

IX National Population and Housing Census, 2010 - IPUMS Subset

Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

DOM_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

IX National Population and Housing Census, 2010 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Dominican Republic 2010 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Dominican Republic	DOM

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A space or structure delimited by walls and roofs of any material with an independent entrance that is used as lodging. Any place where one or more persons live is considered a dwelling even if it was not intended for habitation when constructed.
- Households: Person or a group of people that share their living expenses and reside under the same roof.
- Group quarters: A dwelling that is intended for habitation by a group of people without family ties who live together due to health, work, religion, study, specific discipline, as guests, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Dominican Republic 2010

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

UNIVERSE

Habitual residents: individuals who had resided in the country for six or more months at the time of enumeration or who intended at the time of enumeration to reside in the country for six or more months. Foreign diplomats and their families were not enumerated.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 943784.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household given a random start. Sample drawn by MPC.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor = 10

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2010-12-01	2010-12-07

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2010-12-01	2010-12-07

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: December 1, 2010 - December 7, 2010

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single enumeration form containing six sections: I) Geographic location; II) Dwelling characteristics; III) Household identification; IV) Household characteristics; V) List of Household members; VI) Characteristics of permanent household members. The form was processed by optical reader.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information.

The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Dominican Republic, Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE). IX National Population and Housing Census, 2010

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name

Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2010, Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_DOM_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new

samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#). The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	309	
DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	943784	

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 309

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_DO	GEO1_DO	Dominican Republic, Province 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_DO2010	GEO1_DO2010	Dominican Republic, Province 2010 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_DO	GEO2_DO	Dominican Republic, Municipality 1960 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_DO2010	GEO2_DO2010	Dominican Republic, Municipality 2010 [Level 2, GIS]	
SUBRDO	SUBRDO	Dominican Republic, Subregions	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
DO2010A_DWNUM	DO2010A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
DO2010A_HHNUM	DO2010A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
DO2010A_HHN	DO2010A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
DO2010A_PERND	DO2010A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
DO2010A_PERN	DO2010A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
DO2010A_FBIG	DO2010A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_REGION	DO2010A_REGION	Region	Section I - Geographic location Folder Number: _____ Surveyed housing number: _____ Household number within dwelling: _ Neighborhood/region: ____ Block: _____ If this survey is a continuation of the previous one please fill in: <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation Household address: _____ (street, avenue, path, road, km, etc.) House No. ____ Apt. No. ____
DO2010A_URBAN	DO2010A_URBAN	Urban or rural area of residence	Section I - Geographic location Folder Number: _____ Surveyed housing number: _____ Household number within dwelling: _ Neighborhood/region: ____ Block: _____ If this survey is a continuation of the previous one please fill in: <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation Household address: _____ (street, avenue, path, road, km, etc.) House No. ____ Apt. No. ____
DO2010A_DWTYPE	DO2010A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	1. Dwelling type: Observe and record Private dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Independent house <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Room in a bunkhouse or in the back of the premises <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Room in barracón <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Housing shared with business <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Premises not intended for habitation <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other type of private dwelling Collective dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Hotel, pension or guesthouse (go to Section V) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Military quarters (go to Section V) <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Prison (go to Section V) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Hospital or health center (go to Section V) <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Religious institution or boarding school (go to Section V) <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other type of collective household (go to Section V) <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Homeless (go to Section V)
DO2010A_OCCUP	DO2010A_OCCUP	Occupancy status	2. This dwelling is: Observe and record <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied with residents <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Occupied with absent residents (go to next house and return later) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Vacant (fill in questions 3 and 4 and go to the next house)
DO2010A_WALLS	DO2010A_WALLS	Wall material	3. What is the main material of the exterior walls of this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete or concrete block <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Palm planks <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood planks <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Palm leaves <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_ROOF	DO2010A_ROOF	Roof material	4. What is the main material of the roof of this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tin <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Asbestos cement <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Reeds <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Palm leaves <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
DO2010A_FLOOR	DO2010A_FLOOR	Floor material	5. What is the main material of the floor of this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tile <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Granite <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Marble <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Ceramic <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Dirt <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other
DO2010A_KITCHEN	DO2010A_KITCHEN	Kitchen in dwelling	6. Does this dwelling have a kitchen or cooking room either inside or outside the house? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
DO2010A_ROOMS	DO2010A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in dwelling	7. How many rooms does the dwelling have, not counting bathrooms, kitchen, hallways or garage? Number of total rooms __
DO2010A_HHS	DO2010A_HHS	Number households in dwelling	Section III - Household identification Read to the interviewee: A household is a single person or group of people that share food and living expenses and live under the same roof. 8. So, how many households are in this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 (If there is one (1) household, go to question 9) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more [If there is more than one household] use one survey per household and proceed this way: A) Fill in the survey of the first home B) Use a new survey for each additional home and fill in section I geographical location and leave blank sections II and III, then continue filling in sections IV, V and VI
DO2010A_QUALSTR	DO2010A_QUALSTR	Structural quality of dwelling (calculated)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_ACCESS	DO2010A_ACCESS	Dwelling access	Section I - Geographic location Folder Number: _ _ _ _ _ Surveyed housing number: _ _ _ _ Household number within dwelling: _ Neighborhood/region: ____ Block: _ _ _ _ If this survey is a continuation of the previous one please fill in: [] Continuation Household address: _____ (street, avenue, path, road, km, etc.) House No. ____ Apt. No. ____
DO2010A_ACCESSC	DO2010A_ACCESSC	Condition of access to housing segment	
DO2010A_TRANSP	DO2010A_TRANSP	Main mode of transport	
DO2010A_TRANBUS	DO2010A_TRANBUS	Modes of transport: bus	
DO2010A_TRANTRUC	DO2010A_TRANTRUC	Modes of transport: truck	
DO2010A_TRANCAR	DO2010A_TRANCAR	Modes of transport: car	
DO2010A_TRANMOTO	DO2010A_TRANMOTO	Modes of transport: motorcycle taxi	
DO2010A_TRANANIM	DO2010A_TRANANIM	Modes of transport: donkey/horse/mule	
DO2010A_TRANOTH	DO2010A_TRANOTH	Modes of transport: other	
DO2010A_HAZLANDS	DO2010A_HAZLANDS	Natural hazards: landslides	
DO2010A_HAZSINKH	DO2010A_HAZSINKH	Natural hazards: sinkhole	
DO2010A_HAZROCKS	DO2010A_HAZROCKS	Natural hazards: rock slides	
DO2010A_HAZFFIRE	DO2010A_HAZFFIRE	Forest fires	
DO2010A_POLSTAGW	DO2010A_POLSTAGW	Pollution: stagnant water	
DO2010A_POLWASTE	DO2010A_POLWASTE	Pollution: waste	
DO2010A_POLRAV	DO2010A_POLRAV	Pollution: ravine with garbage or contaminated water	
DO2010A_POLFARM	DO2010A_POLFARM	Pollution: sty	
DO2010A_POLSMOKE	DO2010A_POLSMOKE	Pollution: smoke or gas from factory	
DO2010A_POLFWAST	DO2010A_POLFWAST	Pollution: factory waste	
DO2010A_POLGASP	DO2010A_POLGASP	Pollution: gas plant	
DO2010A_POLFUEL	DO2010A_POLFUEL	Pollution: fuel pump	
DO2010A_POLCHEMP	DO2010A_POLCHEMP	Pollution: chemical plant	
DO2010A_POLVNOIS	DO2010A_POLVNOIS	Pollution: vehicle noise	
DO2010A_POLFNOIS	DO2010A_POLFNOIS	Pollution: factory noise	
DO2010A_POLPWRP	DO2010A_POLPWRP	Pollution: power plant	
DO2010A_POLMUSIC	DO2010A_POLMUSIC	Pollution: loud music	
DO2010A_POLOTH	DO2010A_POLOTH	Pollution: other	
DO2010A_DLRIVER	DO2010A_DLRIVER	Dwelling location: river or stream	
DO2010A_DLCANAL	DO2010A_DLCANAL	Dwelling location: canal	
DO2010A_DLMOUNT	DO2010A_DLMOUNT	Dwelling location: mountainside	
DO2010A_DLHILLS	DO2010A_DLHILLS	Dwelling location: hillside	
DO2010A_DLSEAF	DO2010A_DLSEAF	Dwelling location: seafont	
DO2010A_DLBEACH	DO2010A_DLBEACH	Dwelling location: beach	
DO2010A_DLLAKE	DO2010A_DLLAKE	Dwelling location: lake or reservoir	
DO2010A_LDCANYN	DO2010A_LDCANYN	Dwelling location: canyon or ravine	
DO2010A_DLMINE	DO2010A_DLMINE	Dwelling location: near mine	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_DLRISK	DO2010A_DLRISK	Dwelling location: other location of risk	
DO2010A_NATHURR	DO2010A_NATHURR	Natural disasters: hurricane	
DO2010A_NATTORDO	DO2010A_NATTORDO	Natural disasters: tornado	
DO2010A_NATSTORM	DO2010A_NATSTORM	Natural disasters: storm	
DO2010A_NATFLOOD	DO2010A_NATFLOOD	Natural disasters: floods	
DO2010A_NATTORN	DO2010A_NATTORN	Natural disasters: torrential rains	
DO2010A_NATXCOLD	DO2010A_NATXCOLD	Natural disasters: extreme cold	
DO2010A_NATXHEAT	DO2010A_NATXHEAT	Natural disasters: extreme heat	
DO2010A_NATTSUN	DO2010A_NATTSUN	Natural disasters: tsunami	
DO2010A_NATDRGHT	DO2010A_NATDRGHT	Natural disasters: drought	
DO2010A_NATLANDS	DO2010A_NATLANDS	Natural disasters: landslide	
DO2010A_NATSINKH	DO2010A_NATSINKH	Natural disasters: sinkhole	
DO2010A_NATFIRE	DO2010A_NATFIRE	Natural disasters: fire	
DO2010A_NATEARTQ	DO2010A_NATEARTQ	Natural disasters: earthquake	
DO2010A_NATOTH	DO2010A_NATOTH	Natural disasters: other	
DO2010A_CDSSCHL	DO2010A_CDSSCHL	Civil defense shelters: school	
DO2010A_CDSCHRCH	DO2010A_CDSCHRCH	Civil defense shelters: church	
DO2010A_CDSCOMHL	DO2010A_CDSCOMHL	Civil defense shelters: community hall	
DO2010A_CDSSPORT	DO2010A_CDSSPORT	Civil defense shelters: sports center	
DO2010A_CDSOTH	DO2010A_CDSOTH	Civil defense shelter: other	
DO2010A_DISTHOSP	DO2010A_DISTHOSP	Distance: nearest hospital	
DO2010A_DISTCLNC	DO2010A_DISTCLNC	Distance: nearest clinic	
DO2010A_DISTPSCH	DO2010A_DISTPSCH	Distance: nearest primary school	
DO2010A_DISTHSCH	DO2010A_DISTHSCH	Distance: nearest high school	
DO2010A_DISTPHRM	DO2010A_DISTPHRM	Distance: nearest pharmacy	
DO2010A_DISTMRKT	DO2010A_DISTMRKT	Distance: nearest supermarket	
DO2010A_STOVE	DO2010A_STOVE	Stove	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. a. Stove? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_REFRIG	DO2010A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. b. Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_WASHER	DO2010A_WASHER	Washing machine	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. c. Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_TV	DO2010A_TV	Television	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. d. Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_RADIO	DO2010A_RADIO	Radio/stereo	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. e. Radio/stereo? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_CISTERN	DO2010A_CISTERN	Cistern	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. f. Cistern? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_WATANK	DO2010A_WATANK	Water tank	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. g. Water tank? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_COMPUTER	DO2010A_COMPUTER	Computer	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. h. Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_INTERNET	DO2010A_INTERNET	Internet	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. i. Internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_CONVERT	DO2010A_CONVERT	Converter	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. j. Converter? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_GENERTR	DO2010A_GENERTR	Generator	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. k. Generator? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_PHONE	DO2010A_PHONE	Landline	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. l. Landline? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_CELLPH	DO2010A_CELLPH	Cellphone	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. m. Does any member of the household have a cellphone? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_AIRCON	DO2010A_AIRCON	Air conditioning	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. n. Air conditioning? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_MOTOR	DO2010A_MOTOR	Motor	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. ñ. Motor? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_AUTO	DO2010A_AUTO	Car	Section IV - Household characteristics 9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. o. Own car? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO2010A_TENANCY	DO2010A_TENANCY	Tenancy	Section IV - Household characteristics 10. This household (or part of it) is: Read all answers and mark only one. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned, paid off? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owned, paying mortgage? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rented? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Given or lent? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other?
DO2010A_BEDROOMS	DO2010A_BEDROOMS	Number bedrooms in household	Section IV - Household characteristics 11. How many rooms (bedrooms) are in this household? Number of bedrooms _ _
DO2010A_TOILET	DO2010A_TOILET	Toilet facility	Section IV - Household characteristics 12. What kind of toilet facility does your household have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None (skip to question 14)

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_TOILSHAR	DO2010A_TOILSHAR	Shared toilet	Section IV - Household characteristics 13. Does your household share a bathroom with other households? [] 1 It is used only by household members [] 2 It is shared with other households
DO2010A_WASTE	DO2010A_WASTE	Waste removal	Section IV - Household characteristics 14. How does the garbage get disposed of in this household? [] 1 Collected by public sanitation service [] 2 Collected by private sanitation service [] 3 Burned [] 4 Thrown in the backyard or lot [] 5 Put in the garbage dump [] 6 Thrown in the river or ravine [] 7 Other
DO2010A_WATSRC	DO2010A_WATSRC	Water source	Section IV - Household characteristics 15. What is the principal source of water used to wash, scrub, shower, etc. in this household? [] 1 Water conduit inside of the house [] 2 Water conduit on patio [] 3 A neighbor's tap [] 4 Public tap [] 5 Pipe from the street [] 6 Spring, river, stream [] 7 Rainwater [] 8 Well [] 9 Water truck [] 10 Other
DO2010A_FUELCK	DO2010A_FUELCK	Cooking fuel	Section IV - Household characteristics 16. What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking? [] 1 Propane [] 2 Coal [] 3 Wood [] 4 Electricity [] 5 Other [] 6 Never cooks
DO2010A_LIGHT	DO2010A_LIGHT	Type of lighting	Section IV - Household characteristics 17. What type of electricity does your household use? [] 1 Public electricity [] 2 Propane lamp [] 3 Kerosene lamp [] 4 Electricity from own generator [] 5 Other
DO2010A_DEATH09	DO2010A_DEATH09	Death of household member in 2009	Section IV - Household characteristics Mortality 18. Including all newborn babies and elderly people, has any household member has died as of 2009, meaning between January 1st and December 31st of 2009? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to question 19) Name 01: ____ 02: ____ 03: ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_AG12MO	DO2010A_AG12MO	Sown land or harvest in last 12 months	Section IV - Household characteristics Agricultural production 19. Do any of the members of this household have sown field, uncultivated land, fallow land (either owned, rented or half-half, etc.) or have they harvested within the last 12 months? [] 1 Yes (record the information of the person(s)) [] 2 No (go to question 20) Name of person: ____ How many tareas? ____ Does [the respondent] have sown land? ____ Did [the respondent] harvest in the last 12 months?
DO2010A_ANIMALS	DO2010A_ANIMALS	Animals for household consumption or sale	Section IV - Household characteristics 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to question 21) Name of person: ____ How many? ____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? ____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have? ____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have? ____ Bees does [the respondent] have? ____ Pigs does [the respondent] have? ____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?
DO2010A_NBNOTINC	DO2010A_NBNOTINC	Newborn or child not included	Section V - List of household members 23. Is there a newborn or child that was not included? [] 1 Yes (Record the information of the child or children in the chart above) [] 2 No
DO2010A_ABSENT	DO2010A_ABSENT	Absent resident	Section V - List of household members 24. Besides all people mentioned, is there any household member that is not present and is travelling for leisure, business, and study or has been in the hospital, etc.? [] 1 Yes (Record the information of that person in the chart above) [] 2 No
DO2010A_TYPEHH	DO2010A_TYPEHH	Type of household	
DO2010A_OVERCRWD	DO2010A_OVERCRWD	Overcrowding	
DO2010A_SANITG	DO2010A_SANITG	Household sanitation grade	
DO2010A_SEGRP	DO2010A_SEGRP	Socioeconomic group	
DO2010A_SEXHD	DO2010A_SEXHD	Sex of head of household	
DO2010A_AGEHD	DO2010A_AGEHD	Age of head of household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_YRSCHHD	DO2010A_YRSCHHD	Years of school of head of household	
DO2010A_LANDPLNT	DO2010A_LANDPLNT	Planted land	<p>Agricultural production 19. Do any of the members of this household have sown field, uncultivated land, fallow land (either owned, rented or half-half, etc.) or have they harvested within the last 12 months? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (record the information of the person(s)) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 20) Name of person: ____</p> <p>How many tareas? ____ Does [the respondent] have sown land? ____ Did [the respondent] harvest in the last 12 months? Section V - List of household members</p>
DO2010A_LANDHARV	DO2010A_LANDHARV	Harvested land	<p>Agricultural production 19. Do any of the members of this household have sown field, uncultivated land, fallow land (either owned, rented or half-half, etc.) or have they harvested within the last 12 months? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (record the information of the person(s)) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 20) Name of person: ____</p> <p>How many tareas? ____ Does [the respondent] have sown land? ____ Did [the respondent] harvest in the last 12 months? Section V - List of household members</p>
DO2010A_CATTLE	DO2010A_CATTLE	Cattle	<p>Agricultural production 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 21) Name of person: ____</p> <p>How many? ____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? ____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have? ____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have? ____ Bees does [the respondent] have? ____ Pigs does [the respondent] have? ____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have? Section V - List of household members</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_SHEEPT	DO2010A_SHEEPT	Sheep and goats	<p>Agricultural production 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 21) Name of person: ____</p> <p>How many? ____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? ____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have? ____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have? ____ Bees does [the respondent] have? ____ Pigs does [the respondent] have? ____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have? Section V - List of household members</p>
DO2010A_DUCKS	DO2010A_DUCKS	Ducks, turkey, geese	<p>Agricultural production 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 21) Name of person: ____</p> <p>How many? ____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? ____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have? ____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have? ____ Bees does [the respondent] have? ____ Pigs does [the respondent] have? ____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have? Section V - List of household members</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_CHICKENS	DO2010A_CHICKENS	Chickens	<p>Agricultural production 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 21) Name of person: ____</p> <p>How many? ____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? ____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have? ____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have? ____ Bees does [the respondent] have? ____ Pigs does [the respondent] have? ____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have? Section V - List of household members</p>
DO2010A_SWINE	DO2010A_SWINE	Swine	<p>Agricultural production 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 21) Name of person: ____</p> <p>How many? ____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? ____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have? ____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have? ____ Bees does [the respondent] have? ____ Pigs does [the respondent] have? ____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have? Section V - List of household members</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_BEES	DO2010A_BEES	Beehives	<p>Agricultural production</p> <p>20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 21)</p> <p>Name of person: ____</p> <p>How many?</p> <p>____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have?</p> <p>____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?</p> <p>____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?</p> <p>____ Bees does [the respondent] have?</p> <p>____ Pigs does [the respondent] have?</p> <p>____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?</p> <p>Section V - List of household members</p>
DO2010A_STRATA	DO2010A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 180

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 943784

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEMMOM	STEMMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEMPOP	STEMPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
AGEDEADYR	AGEDEADYR	Last child's age at death, years	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLDO	BPLDO	Municipality of birth, Dominican Republic	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCDO	EDUCDO	Educational attainment, Dominican Republic	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGTRY5	MIGTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_DO	MIG1_5_DO	Province of residence 5 years ago, Dominican Republic; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIGDO	MIGDO	Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Dominican Republic	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
DO2010A_PERNUM	DO2010A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
DO2010A_RELATE	DO2010A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	Section VI - Personal characteristics 26. What is the relationship of [the respondent] to the head of household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male or female head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse or partner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stepson/stepdaughter or foster son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Father/mother <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Father in law/mother in law <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Grandfather/grandmother <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Maid or household worker <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Son or daughter in law <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other non-relative
DO2010A_SEX	DO2010A_SEX	Sex	Section VI - Personal characteristics 27. Is [the respondent] male or female? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
DO2010A_BIRTHMO	DO2010A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	Section VI - Personal characteristics 28. When was [the respondent] born? Day__ Month__ Year ____
DO2010A_BIRTHYR	DO2010A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	Section VI - Personal characteristics 28. When was [the respondent] born? Day__ Month__ Year ____
DO2010A_AGE	DO2010A_AGE	Age	Section VI - Personal characteristics 28. When was [the respondent] born? Day__ Month__ Year ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_BPLLOC	DO2010A_BPLLOC	Place of birth	Section VI - Personal characteristics 30. Where was [the respondent] born? [] 1 Here, in this municipality (Skip to question 34) [] 2 In another municipality [] 3 Abroad (Skip to question 32)
DO2010A_BPLPROV	DO2010A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	Section VI - Personal characteristics 31. In which municipality of the Dominican Republic was [the respondent] born? ____ (Skip to question 34)
DO2010A_BPLMUNI	DO2010A_BPLMUNI	Municipality of birth	Section VI - Personal characteristics 31. In which municipality of the Dominican Republic was [the respondent] born? ____ (Skip to question 34)
DO2010A_BPLCTRY	DO2010A_BPLCTRY	Country of birth	Section VI - Personal characteristics 32. In which country was [the respondent] born? ____
DO2010A_ARRAYR	DO2010A_ARRAYR	Year of arrival in country	Section VI - Personal characteristics 33. In which year did [the respondent] arrive to the Dominican Republic? Year of arrival to the Dominican Republic _ - - -
DO2010A_BLIND	DO2010A_BLIND	Permanent difficulty seeing	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. a. Seeing, even if he/she uses glasses? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_DEAF	DO2010A_DEAF	Permanent difficulty hearing	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. b. Hearing, even if uses hearing aid? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_DISMOB	DO2010A_DISMOB	Permanent difficulty walking or climbing stairs	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. c. Walking or climbing stairs? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_DISARMS	DO2010A_DISARMS	Permanent difficulty moving one or both arms	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. d. Moving one or both arms? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_DISLEGS	DO2010A_DISLEGS	Permanent difficulty moving one or both legs	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. e. Moving or both legs? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_DISCONC	DO2010A_DISCONC	Permanent difficulty remembering or concentrating	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. f. Remembering or concentrating? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_DISHANDS	DO2010A_DISHANDS	Permanent difficulty grasping objects and/ or opening containers with hands	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. g. Grasping objects and/or opening containers with his/her hands? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_DISSPK	DO2010A_DISSPK	Permanent difficulty speaking	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. h. Speaking? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_MUTE	DO2010A_MUTE	Mute	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. i. Is he/she mute? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_DISMNTL	DO2010A_DISMNTL	Mental problems	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. j. Does he/she have mental problems? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_AMPLEGS	DO2010A_AMPLEGS	Missing one or both legs	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. k. Is he/she or missing one or both legs? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_AMPARMS	DO2010A_AMPARMS	Missing one or both arms	Section VI - Personal characteristics 34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following? Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly. l. Is he/she or missing one or both arms? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_LIT	DO2010A_LIT	Can read and write	For persons age 3 and over 35. Does [the respondent] know how to write and read? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_SCHOOL	DO2010A_SCHOOL	Attended/attending school	For persons age 3 and over 36. Has [the respondent] attended school, high school or university? [] 1 Yes, attends school [] 2 Does not currently attend but attended school [] 3 Never attended school
DO2010A_EDLEVEL	DO2010A_EDLEVEL	Highest level of school attended	For persons age 3 and over 37. What is the highest level of school [the respondent] has attended: Preschool, primary/basic, secondary/high school, university? [] 1 Preschool (skip to question 42) [] 2 Primary/elementary [] 3 Secondary/high school [] 4 University or higher (skip to question 39)
DO2010A_EDYEAR	DO2010A_EDYEAR	Last year of primary or secondary school completed	For persons age 3 and over 38. What is the last level of school [the respondent] has completed? Last year completed _ (skip to question 42)
DO2010A_EDATTAN	DO2010A_EDATTAN	Highest level and year of schooling completed	For persons age 3 and over 37. What is the highest level of school [the respondent] has attended: Preschool, primary/basic, secondary/high school, university? [] 1 Preschool (skip to question 42) [] 2 Primary/elementary [] 3 Secondary/high school [] 4 University or higher (skip to question 39) 38. What is the last level of school [the respondent] has completed? Last year completed _ (skip to question 42)

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_FIELD5	DO2010A_FIELD5	Field of study	For persons age 3 and over 39. What is/was the university course [the respondent] studied or studies? _____
DO2010A_GRAD	DO2010A_GRAD	Graduated from university course	For persons age 3 and over 40. Did [the respondent] complete his/her degree? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_UNIVYRS	DO2010A_UNIVYRS	Total number of years of university study	For persons age 3 and over 41. How many years did [the respondent] studied at the college, master's or doctorate level, including a specialty? If less than one year, record 00 __
DO2010A_RES5YR	DO2010A_RES5YR	Place of residence 5 years ago	For people age five and older (check from question 29) 42. Where did [the respondent] reside in November 2005? [] 1 Here, in this municipality (skip to question 45) [] 2 In another municipality [] 3 Abroad (skip to question 44)
DO2010A_PROV5YR	DO2010A_PROV5YR	Province of residence 5 years ago	For people age five and older (check from question 29) 43. In November 2005, in what municipality did [the respondent] live? _____ (skip to question 45)
DO2010A_MUNI5YR	DO2010A_MUNI5YR	Municipality of residence 5 years ago	For people age five and older (check from question 29) 43. In November 2005, in what municipality did [the respondent] live? _____ (skip to question 45)
DO2010A_CTRY5YR	DO2010A_CTRY5YR	Country of residence 5 years ago	For people age five and older (check from question 29) 44. In November 2005, in what country did [the respondent] live? _____
DO2010A_PAIDLWK	DO2010A_PAIDLWK	Any paid work past week	For persons age 10 or older 45. During the past week (seven days) has [the respondent] done any type of work in which he/she received any kind of payment, even if he/she was not working because of time-off, illness or other reason? [] 1 Yes (skip to question 52) [] 2 No
DO2010A_HRPDLW	DO2010A_HRPDLW	Any activity done for at least one hour for which received payment or profit past week	For persons age 10 or older 46. During the past week (seven days) has [the respondent] done any type of work for at least one hour such as selling food or clothes, sewing, motorcycle taxi, selling tickets, etc. in which he/she received any kind of payment? [] 1 Yes (skip to question 52) [] 2 No
DO2010A_UNPDLW	DO2010A_UNPDLW	Helped a relative or a non-relative without payment or profit	For persons age 10 or older 47. During the past week did [the respondent] help in a business, farm or a family activity, in which he/she did not receive any remuneration? [] 1 Yes (skip to question 52) [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_LOOKWKMO	DO2010A_LOOKWKMO	Looked for work previous four weeks or tried to form an own business	For persons age 10 or older 48. During the last four weeks, has [the respondent] looked for a paid job or tried to establish his/her own business or company? [] 1 Yes (skip to question 51) [] 2 No
DO2010A_ACTIVITY	DO2010A_ACTIVITY	Main activity of person not in work	For persons age 10 or older 49. What has [the respondent] been doing during the last week? [] 1 Household chores [] 2 Studying [] 3 Rentier [] 4 Retired or receiving pension [] 5 Not working due to disability [] 6 Not working due to old age [] 7 Other [] 8 None
DO2010A_CANWORK	DO2010A_CANWORK	Available for work during previous week	For persons age 10 or older 50. Last week, would [the respondent] have had the time and necessary conditions to get to work if he/she had been offered a job? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO2010A_EVERWORK	DO2010A_EVERWORK	Has ever worked	For persons age 10 or older 51. Has [the respondent] worked before for a remunerated work? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (skip to question 55)
DO2010A_OCC	DO2010A_OCC	Occupation	For persons age 10 or older 52. What was [the respondent]'s main occupation, last week (or in his/her last job)? _____
DO2010A_CLASSWK	DO2010A_CLASSWK	Professional status	For persons age 10 or older 53. In that job [the respondent] was (or is)? Read all answers and mark only one. [] 1 Salary or waged employee? [] 2 Employer or owner? [] 3 Family worker or unpaid worker? [] 4 Self-employed? [] 5 Other?
DO2010A_IND	DO2010A_IND	Main activity of business	For persons age 10 or older 54. What is the goal of the business, company or institution where [the respondent] works (or last worked)? _____
DO2010A_MARST	DO2010A_MARST	Marital status	For people age 15 and older 55. Currently, is [the respondent]: (Read all answers and mark only one) [] 1 Separated legally or religiously [] 2 Divorced [] 3 Widow/widower [] 4 Separated from a civil union [] 5 Married [] 6 Living together [] 7 Single (Never married or in a civil union)

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_CHBORNF	DO2010A_CHBORNF	Female children ever born	<p>For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)</p> <p>56. In total, how many live births has [the respondent] had, even if the baby died a few hours or days after being born?</p> <p>If the interviewee has had children, record the number of children born. If the interviewee has had children of only one sex, record the total number and write "00" in the box corresponding to the other sex. If the interviewee has never had children, fill in the bubble "none", then go to the next person.</p> <p>-- Female children -- Male children</p> <p>[] None (go to next person)</p>
DO2010A_CHBORNM	DO2010A_CHBORNM	Male children ever born	<p>For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)</p> <p>56. In total, how many live births has [the respondent] had, even if the baby died a few hours or days after being born?</p> <p>If the interviewee has had children, record the number of children born. If the interviewee has had children of only one sex, record the total number and write "00" in the box corresponding to the other sex. If the interviewee has never had children, fill in the bubble "none", then go to the next person.</p> <p>-- Female children -- Male children</p> <p>[] None (go to next person)</p>
DO2010A_NOBIRTH	DO2010A_NOBIRTH	No live births	<p>For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)</p> <p>56. In total, how many live births has [the respondent] had, even if the baby died a few hours or days after being born?</p> <p>If the interviewee has had children, record the number of children born. If the interviewee has had children of only one sex, record the total number and write "00" in the box corresponding to the other sex. If the interviewee has never had children, fill in the bubble "none", then go to the next person.</p> <p>-- Female children -- Male children</p> <p>[] None (go to next person)</p>
DO2010A_CHSURVF	DO2010A_CHSURVF	Female children surviving	<p>For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)</p> <p>57. Of all the children, how many are currently living?</p> <p>If none fill in the bubble "none".</p> <p>-- Female children -- Male children</p> <p>[] None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_CHSURVM	DO2010A_CHSURVM	Male children surviving	For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29) 57. Of all the children, how many are currently living? If none fill in the bubble "none". __ Female children __ Male children [] None
DO2010A_NOCHSURV	DO2010A_NOCHSURV	No children surviving	For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29) 57. Of all the children, how many are currently living? If none fill in the bubble "none". __ Female children __ Male children [] None
DO2010A_LCHMO	DO2010A_LCHMO	Month of birth of last child born alive	For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29) 58. In what month and year was the last child born alive of [the respondent]? Month __ Year ____
DO2010A_LCHYR	DO2010A_LCHYR	Year of birth of last child born alive	For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29) 58. In what month and year was the last child born alive of [the respondent]? Month __ Year ____
DO2010A_LCSURV	DO2010A_LCSURV	Survival of last child born	For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29) 59. Is the last child of [the respondent] alive? [] 1 Yes (go to the next person) [] 2 No
DO2010A_LCHAGED	DO2010A_LCHAGED	Age at death of last child born	For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29) 60. How old was the child when he/she died? If less than one year of age, record 00 Age __
DO2010A_AGE5SG	DO2010A_AGE5SG	Five-year age groups	Section VI - Personal characteristics 28. When was [the respondent] born? Day __ Month __ Year ____
DO2010A_AGE5YR	DO2010A_AGE5YR	Five-year age groups	Section VI - Personal characteristics 28. When was [the respondent] born? Day __ Month __ Year ____
DO2010A_AGE5ALT	DO2010A_AGE5ALT	Five-year age groups (0 is a unique group)	Section VI - Personal characteristics 28. When was [the respondent] born? Day __ Month __ Year ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO2010A_AGE10	DO2010A_AGE10	Age deciles	Section VI - Personal characteristics 28. When was [the respondent] born? Day__ Month__ Year ____
DO2010A_AGEGRP	DO2010A_AGEGRP	Large age groups	Section VI - Personal characteristics 28. When was [the respondent] born? Day__ Month__ Year ____
DO2010A_YRSTUDYC	DO2010A_YRSTUDYC	Calculated years of study	
DO2010A_FIELD	DO2010A_FIELD	Field of study, 3 digits	For persons age 3 and over 39. What is/was the university course [the respondent] studied or studies? _____
DO2010A_OCC1	DO2010A_OCC1	Occupation, 1 digit	For persons age 10 or older 52. What was [the respondent]'s main occupation, last week (or in his/her last job)? _____
DO2010A_IND1	DO2010A_IND1	Industry, 1 digit	For persons age 10 or older 54. What is the goal of the business, company or institution where [the respondent] works (or last worked)? _____
DO2010A_EMPSTAT	DO2010A_EMPSTAT	Economic activity of individual	For persons age 10 or older 53. In that job [the respondent] was (or is)? Read all answers and mark only one. [] 1 Salary or waged employee? [] 2 Employer or owner? [] 3 Family worker or unpaid worker? [] 4 Self-employed? [] 5 Other?
DO2010A_CHBORN	DO2010A_CHBORN	Children ever born	For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)
DO2010A_CHSURV	DO2010A_CHSURV	Children surviving	For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29) 57. Of all the children, how many are currently living? If none fill in the bubble "none". __ Female children __ Male children [] None
DO2010A_UNIVFLD	DO2010A_UNIVFLD	Field of study, 2 digits	For persons age 3 and over 39. What is/was the university course [the respondent] studied or studies? _____

total: 142

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_DO: Dominican Republic, Province 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo
214002	Azua
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia
214005	Dajabón
214006	Duarte
214007	Elías Piña
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor
214009	Españolat
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega

214014	María Trinidad Sánchez
214015	Monte Cristi
214016	Pedernales
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago
214019	Hermanas Mirabal
214020	Samaná
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata
214022	San Juan
214023	San Pedro De Macorís
214024	Sánchez Ramírez
214026	Santiago Rodríguez
214027	Valverde

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_DO identifies the household's province within the Dominican Republic in all sample years, except 2002. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_DO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_DO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the Dominican Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_DO2010: Dominican Republic, Province 2010 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Distrito Nacional

002	Azua
003	Baoruco
004	Barahona
005	Dajabón
006	Duarte
007	Elías Piña
008	El Seibo
009	Españat
010	Independencia
011	La Altagracia
012	La Romana
013	La Vega
014	María Trinidad Sánchez
015	Monte Cristi
016	Pedernales
017	Peravia
018	Puerto Plata
019	Hermanas Mirabal
020	Samaná
021	San Cristóbal
022	San Juan
023	San Pedro de Macorís
024	Sánchez Ramírez
025	Santiago
026	Santiago Rodríguez
027	Valverde
028	Monseñor Nouel
029	Monte Plata
030	Hato Mayor
031	San José de Ocoa
032	Santo Domingo

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_DO2010 identifies the household's province within Dominican Republic in 2010. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_DO2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Dominican Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_DO: Dominican Republic, Municipality 1960 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
214001001	Santo Domingo de Guzman, Santo Domingo Este, Santo Domingo oeste, Santo Domingo Norte, Boca Chica, San Antonio de Guerra, Los Alcarrizos, Pedro Brand
214002001	Las Charcas, Las Yayas de Viajama, Padre las Casas, Peralta, Sabana Yegua, Pueblo Viejo, Tábara Arriba, Guayabal, Estebanía, Azua
214003001	Neiba, Galvan
214003002	Tamayo, Vicente Noble
214003003	Villa Jaragua, Los Ríos, Postrer Río
214003004	Barahona, El Peñon, La Cienaga, Fundación, Jaquimeyes
214003005	Cabral, Las Salinas, Duvergé, Cristóbal, Mella
214003006	Enriquillo, Paraiso, Polo
214003007	Jimaní, La Descubierta
214005001	Dajabón, Loma de Cabrera, Partido, Restauración, El Pino
214006001	San Francisco de Macorís, Las Guáranas
214006002	Arenoso, Villa Riva
214006003	Castillo, Pimentel, Eugenio María de Hostos
214006099	Duarte Province, municipality unknown
214007001	Comendador, Banica, El Llano, Hondo Valle, Pedro Santana, Juan Santiago
214008001	El Seibo
214008002	Miches
214008003	Hato Mayor
214008004	Sabana de la Mar, El Valle
214009001	Moca, Cayetano Germosén, Jamao al Norte
214009003	Gaspar Hernández

214011001	Higüey
214011002	San Rafael del Yuma
214011003	La Romana, Guaymate, Villa Hermosa
214013001	La Vega, Jima Abajo
214013002	Constanza
214013003	Jarabacoa
214013004	Bonao, Maimón, Piedra Blanca
214014001	Nagua, El Factor
214014002	Cabrera, Río San Juan
214015001	Monte Cristi, Pepillo Salcedo, Villa Vásquez
214015002	Castañuelas, Guayubín, Las Matas de Santa Cruz
214016001	Pedernales, Oviedo
214017001	Baní
214017002	Nizao
214017003	San José de Ocoa, Sabana Larga, Rancho Arriba
214018001	Puerto Plata, Villa Montellano, Tamboril
214018002	Altamira, Guanatico
214018003	Imbert
214018004	Los Hidalgos, Luperón, Villa Isabela
214018005	Sosúa
214018006	Santiago, Puñal, Sabana Iglesia
214018007	Bisonó
214018009	Licey Al Medio
214018010	Jánico, San José de las Matas
214018011	Villa González
214019001	Salcedo, Tenares, Villa Tapia
214020001	Samaná, Sánchez, Las Terrenas
214021001	San Cristóbal, Cambita Garabitos, San Gregorio de Nigua, Los Cacaos
214021003	Bajos de Haina
214021004	Villa Altagracia
214021005	Sabana Grande de Palenque, Yaguatero
214021006	Monte Plata, Sabana Grande de Boya
214021007	Bayaguana
214021008	Yamasá, Peralvillo
214022001	San Juan, Bohechío, Juan de Herrera
214022002	El Cercado, Vallejuelo
214022003	Las Matas de Farfán
214023001	San Pedro de Macorís, Ramón Santana, Consuelo, Guayacanes
214023002	Los Llanos, Quisqueya

214024001	Cotuí, Cevicos, La Mata
214024003	Fantino
214026001	San Ignacio de Sabaneta, Villa los Almácigos, Monción
214027001	Mao
214027002	Esperanza
214027003	Laguna Salada

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_DO identifies the household's municipality within Dominican Republic in all sample years, except 2002. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_DO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_DO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Dominican Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_DO2010: Dominican Republic, Municipality 2010 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Santo Domingo de Guzman
002001	Azua, Sabana Yegua, Pueblo Viejo
002002	Las Yayas de Viajama, Padre las Casas
002003	Peralta, Tábara Arriba
002004	Las Charcas, Guayabal, Estebania
003001	Galvan, Tamayo
003002	Neiba, Villa Jaragua, Los Rios

004001	Barahona, Cabral, La Cienaga
004002	Vicente Noble, Fundacion, Jaquimeyes
004003	Enriquillo, Paraiso, Polo, Las Salinas
005001	Loma de Cabrera, Partido, Restauración, El Pino
005002	Dajabón
006001	San Francisco de Macorís, Las Guaranas
006002	Arenoso, Villa Riva
006003	Castillo, Pimentel, Eugenio Maria de Hostos
007001	Comendador, Banica, Pedro Santana
007002	El Llano, Hondo Valle, Juan Santiago
008001	Miches
008002	El Seibo
009001	Moca, Cayetano Germosén, Jamao al Norte
009002	Gaspar Hernández
010001	Jimaní, La Descubierta, Postrer Río
010002	Duvergé, Cristóbal, Mella
011001	Higüey
011002	San Rafael del Yuma
012001	La Romana, Guaymate
012002	Villa Hermosa
013001	Jarabacoa
013002	La Vega
013003	Jima Abajo
013004	Constanza
014001	Cabrera, Río San Juan
014002	Nagua
014003	El Factor
015001	Monte Cristi, Pepillo Salcedo, Villa Vásquez
015002	Castañuelas, Guayubín, Las Matas de Santa Cruz
016001	Pedernales, Oviedo
017001	Nizao
017002	Baní
018001	Puerto Plata, Villa Montellano
018002	Imbert, Los Hidalgos
018003	Luperón, Villa Isabela
018004	Altamira, Guanatico
018005	Sosúa
019001	Salcedo
019002	Tenares

019003	Villa Tapia
020001	Samaná, Las Terrenas
020002	Sánchez
021001	Villa Altagracia
021002	Bajos de Haina
021003	San Cristóbal, Sabana Grande de Palenque
021004	Cambita Garabitos, Los Cacaos
021005	San Gregorio de Nigua
021006	Yaguatae
022001	Las Matas de Farfán, El Cercado, Vallejuelo
022002	San Juan, Bohechío, Juan de Herrera
023001	San Pedro de Macorís, Guayacanes
023002	Ramón Santana, Consuelo
023003	Los Llanos, Quisqueya
024001	Cotuí, Cevicos
024002	La Mata
024003	Fantino
025001	Tamboril
025002	Licey Al Medio
025003	Jánico, San José de las Matas
025004	Bisonó
025005	Santiago
025006	Puñal, Sabana Iglesia
025007	Villa González
026001	San Ignacio de Sabaneta, Villa los Almácigos, Monción
027001	Laguna Salada
027002	Mao
027003	Esperanza
028001	Bonao, Maimón
028002	Piedra Blanca
029001	Yamasá
029002	Peralvillo
029003	Bayaguana
029004	Monte Plata
029005	Sabana Grande de Boya
030001	Sabana de la Mar, El Valle
030002	Hato Mayor
031001	San José de Ocoa
031002	Sabana Larga, Rancho Arriba

032001	Santo Domingo Este
032002	Santo Domingo Norte
032003	Santo Domingo oeste
032004	Los Alcarrizos
032005	Boca Chica
032006	Pedro Brand
032007	San Antonio de Guerra

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_DO2010 identifies the household's municipality within Dominican Republic in 2010. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_DO2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Dominican Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective

218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SUBRDO: Dominican Republic, Subregions**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Cibao Norte
02	Cibao Sur

03	Cibao Nordeste
04	Cibao Noroeste
05	Valdesia
06	Enriquillo
07	El Valle
08	Yuma and Higuamo
10	Ozama

description

DEFINITION

SUBRDO indicates the sub-region within Dominican Republic in which the household was enumerated. SUBRDO is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Dominican Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land

17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline

46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete

204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type

11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti

51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior

509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete

548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DO2010A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE
Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number within the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30

30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families

3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers

7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DWTYPE: Dwelling type

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Dwelling type:</p>
 <div class="i1">Observe and record</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Independent house</div>[] 2 Apartment</div>[] 3 Room in a bunkhouse or in the back of the premises</div>[] 4 Room in barracón </div>[] 5 Housing shared with business</div>[] 6 Premises not intended for habitation</div>[] 7 Other type of private dwelling</div><div class="i1">Collective dwellings</div><div class="i2">[] 8 Hotel, pension or guesthouse (go to Section V)</div>[] 9 Military quarters (go to Section V)</div>[] 10 Prison (go to Section V)</div>[] 11 Hospital or health center (go to Section V)</div>[] 12 Religious institution or boarding school (go to Section V)</div>[] 13 Other type of collective household (go to Section V)</div>[] 14 Homeless (go to Section V)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Independent House
02	Apartment
03	Room in bunkhouse or in rear of premises
04	Room in barracon
05	Housing shared as business
06	Premises not intended for habitation
07	Other type of private dwelling
08	Hotel, pension or guesthouse
09	Military quarters
10	Prison
12	Religious institution or boarding school
13	Other type of collective dwelling or homeless

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 1. Dwelling Type: observe and record

Mark the type of dwelling that you observe, fill out the oval that represents the code for the corresponding household type.

If the housing type corresponds to one of the categories under collective dwellings, fill out the appropriate oval and skip directly to Section V: List of Household Members. In case that the interviewee is a person without housing, proceed in the same way, in other words, fill out the oval that corresponds to option 14, and then move on to Section V.

In this section there are two concepts that are important to understand before learning more about how to fill out the census survey. These two concepts are the meaning of dwelling and collective dwelling.

1. A dwelling is that which is inhabited by one or more people; In a given dwelling, there can be one or more household.

Dwellings are classified as:

1. Independent house
2. Apartment
3. A room in a bunkhouse or in the back of household
4. A barrack
5. House shared as a business
6. A place not designated for housing
7. Other type of household

2. A collective dwelling is designed to be inhabited by a group of people without family ties, who live together due to health, work, religion, study, specific discipline, as guests, etc. In this respect, a collective dwelling does not have a head of household.

Collective dwellings typically consist of the following types:

1. Hotel, hostel or guest house
2. Military quarters
3. Prison
4. Hospital or health center
5. Religious institutions, boarding schools, or retirement homes.
6. Other type of collective dwelling

For collective dwellings, you do not need to fill out Section III: Dwelling Identification or Section IV: Dwelling Characteristics.

People without housing are those who occupy spaces without walls, with ceilings made from random materials and have an independent entrance. These are people who sleep "wherever the night falls", under a bridge, on the porch or hallway of a building, in the open air, under a tree, in a cave or other type of place that is not a designated household.

In the case of people without housing, you should not fill out Section III: Household Identification or Section IV: Household Characteristics.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling type.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. What is the main material of the floor of this dwelling?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Tile
[] 2 Cement
[] 3 Granite
[] 4 Marble
[] 5 Ceramic
[] 6 Wood
[] 7 Dirt
[] 8 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tile
2	Cement
3	Granite
4	Marble
5	Ceramic
6	Wood
7	Dirt
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 5. What is the main material of the floor of this household?

If you are conducting an interview inside the house, by observation, fill in the correct answer for the main material of

the floor of the household. In case of doubt of the main material of the household floor, ask the household members about it.

For example, if the floor is in part made out of tile and mainly of cement, then you should record the bubble of code 2 "cement".

In case that you conduct the interview somewhere outside of the house, then you should ask the informant about the main material of the floor of the household. In that case, if the interviewee mentions more than one type of material, you should investigate with him/her, which one is the main material or the material of largest proportion.

It is a general rule that when the walls, floor and roof of the household are made out of two or more materials, you should always consider the material with the largest proportion, and when the materials have equal proportions, consider the one with the highest quality.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the dwelling's floor.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_KITCHEN: Kitchen in dwelling

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Does this dwelling have a kitchen or cooking room either inside or outside the house?

1 Yes, inside the dwelling
2 Yes, outside the dwelling
3 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, inside the dwelling
2	Yes, outside the dwelling
3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 6. Does this household have a kitchen or room used for cooking either inside or outside the house?

Read the options and record the corresponding bubble according to the answer given by the interviewee. If the informant states that the kitchen is inside the household fill in code 1; if the kitchen is outside the household, record code 2, and if there is no kitchen in the household record code 3.

You should consider a kitchen as a room or area designated only for cooking purposes, either inside or outside the household.

Actually, there can be various kinds of kitchens or rooms used for cooking purposes. Some can be inside the household, and therefore should be recorded with code 1: Yes, inside the household, while code 2 if Yes, outside the household.

Some examples of code 1, Yes inside the household, are:

-

- The kitchen is a room inside the household.

- The kitchen is an area adjacent to the living room, not completely separated by a wall, but by a banister or a breakfast bar. This type of kitchen can be found in apartments as well as households.

-

- The kitchen is an area within the living room and does not have any type of division; however the area contains all appliances and furniture for cooking.

-

Some examples of code 2: Yes, outside the household, are:

-

- The kitchen is a room or a building separated from the household. This type of kitchen is common in the rural zones, and it could also appear in some households in the urban zone, especially in small cities or in big and in the outskirts or suburbs of somewhat larger cities.

- The kitchen is annexed to the household; therefore its entrance is outside and different from the main entrance of the household.

-

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_OCCUP: Occupancy status

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. This dwelling is:

Observe and record
 1 Occupied with residents
 2 Occupied with absent residents (go to next house and return later)
 3 Vacant (fill in questions 3 and 4 and go to the next house)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied with present residents
2	Vacant
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 2. This household is: observe and record
First check the conditions of occupancy of the household. In other words, if the household is occupied by present members or if the members of the household are absent or if the household is vacant. Fill in the corresponding bubble to the condition of occupancy of the household.

Before you finish filling in question 2, which refers to the type of household, it is necessary to define the following important concepts:

1. Occupied dwelling with residents refers to the case in which there is at least one member of the household present during the census survey. 2. Occupied dwelling with absent residents means that at the moment of the survey there were no members of the household present however there are signs of residents living there. If the household is occupied with absent residents you should ask a neighbor when the residents of the household will be back, and then return to the household at the time in which the residents are present in order to conduct the interview. If you do not get any information about the time in which the residents will return, you can leave a message for the residents with a neighbor stating when you will return including the date and time for the census interview. Once you have done that move on to the next household. 3. Vacant household is a house that is uninhabited. In other words, where there are no signs of people living there. Do not assume upon first glance that a household is vacant even if there is a sign "for rent" or "for sale", or if the household is closed; make sure to ask or find out from the neighbors what is the condition of the place. Make sure that, if the situation of the household is for sure vacant, to fill in the bubble that next to the code 3. Additionally, fill in questions 3 and 4, and then continue with the next household.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_REGION: Region**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section I - Geographic location

Folder Number: _____

Surveyed housing number: ___

Household number within dwelling: _

Neighborhood/region: ___

Block: ___

If this survey is a continuation of the previous one please fill in:

Continuation Household address: _____ (street, avenue, path, road, km, etc.)

House No. ___ Apt. No. ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Cibao Norte
02	Cibao Sur
03	Cibao Nordeste
04	Cibao Noroeste
05	Valdesia
06	Enriquillo
07	El Valle
08	Yuma
09	Higuamo
10	Ozama

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section I: Geographic location

The geographic location is composed of: Folder number, Surveyed Housing number, Household number within dwelling, name and code of the neighborhood, block number, whether it is a continuation, household address (street, avenue, alley, way, etc.), interior or exterior number.

Before you start your task, fill in the information of the survey that corresponds to the Geographical Location. Record the data corresponding to the Folder number, name and number of the neighborhood/region and block number, duplicating them from the portfolio and the map of the segment.

Neighborhood/Region. Neighborhoods are administrative units into which are divided the urban zones of municipalities or municipal districts. Generally they are delimited by streets or avenues or by natural divisions such as a valley, a stream, a river or an imaginary boundary or a limit of other kind. In turn, regions are smaller regional units that divide the rural zones of municipalities or municipal districts.

In the line or boxes write down the name and code of the corresponding neighborhood/region in which the household is located and appears on the map or label in the package.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the household's region within the Dominican Republic.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_ROOF: Roof material

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. What is the main material of the roof of this dwelling?

1 Concrete
2 Tin
3 Asbestos cement
4 Reeds
5 Palm leaves
6 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete
2	Tin
3	Asbestos cement
4	Reeds
5	Palm leaves

6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 4. What is the main material of the roof of this dwelling?

By observation, fill in the correct answer for the main material of the roof. If there is more than one material, record the main one.

Example: When you arrive to a household, you observe that the roof has two materials of equal proportion, one part made out of concrete and the other made out of tin, fill in the bubble with code 1 "concrete".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the dwelling's roof.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_URBAN: Urban or rural area of residence

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section I - Geographic location

Folder Number: _____

Surveyed housing number: ____

Household number within dwelling: _

Neighborhood/region: ____

Block: _____

If this survey is a continuation of the previous one please fill in:

Continuation Household address: _____ (street, avenue, path, road, km, etc.)

House No. ____ Apt. No. ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_WALLS: Wall material

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. What is the main material of the exterior walls of this dwelling?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Concrete or concrete block
[] 2 Wood
[] 3 Palm planks
[] 4 Wood planks
[] 5 Palm leaves
[] 6 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete or concrete block
2	Wood
3	Palm planks
4	Wood planks
5	Palm leaves
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 3. What is the main material making up the exterior walls of this household?

By observation, fill in the correct answer for the main material of the exterior walls of the household. If there are equal proportions of two or more materials, record the one with the best quality. The following situations illustrate some

examples:</p>

<div class="i1">Example 1: When you arrive at the household and the walls are built mainly of concrete or concrete blocks and the rest of the walls are made out of wood planks, fill in code 1.
Example 2: If the walls of a house are made out of concrete or concrete blocks, but the same house contains equal parts of palm fronds or wood planks, then you should fill in the bubble with code 1 "Concrete or concrete block".</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the dwelling's exterior walls.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_ACCESS: Dwelling access

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section I - Geographic location </p>

<p>Folder Number: _____</p>

<p>Surveyed housing number: ___</p>

<p>Household number within dwelling: _</p>

<p>Neighborhood/region: ___</p>

<p>Block: ___</p>

<p>If this survey is a continuation of the previous one please fill in:</p>

<div class="i1">[] Continuation</div><p>Household address: _____ (street, avenue, path, road, km, etc.)</p>

<p>House No. ___ Apt. No. ___</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Paved street
2	Paved road

3	Unpaved street
4	Unpaved road
5	Alley
6	Path or trail
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type and conditions of the access to the dwelling (e.g., paved street, unpaved road, trail, etc.)

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_ACCESSC: Condition of access to housing segment

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Good
2	With some damage
3	Very deteriorated
4	Impassable
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the quality of the access to the housing segment (e.g., good, deteriorated, etc.)

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_HHS: Number households in dwelling**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section III - Household identification </p>

<p>Read to the interviewee: A household is a single person or group of people that share food and living expenses and live under the same roof.</p>

<p>8. So, how many households are in this dwelling?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 (If there is one (1) household, go to question 9)
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6 or more

[If there is more than one household] use one survey per household and proceed this way:</div><div class="i2">A) Fill in the survey of the first home
B) Use a new survey for each additional home and fill in section I geographical location and leave blank sections II and III, then continue filling in sections IV, V and VI</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.4 Location: is a smaller political-administrative unit, that divides the rural zones of municipalities and municipal districts of the Dominican Republic.</p>

<p>Question. 8. So, how many households are in this dwelling?</p>

This question has the goal to obtain the total number of households within a dwelling.</p>

Remember that before you ask the question to the interviewee, you must read the text in the box above the question in which you can find the definition of a household, and it goes as follows:</p>

read to the interviewee: A household includes one person or a group of people that share food expenses and live under the same roof. Keep in mind the concept of household in chapter 3 heading 3.6 of this manual, as well as the examples that illustrate what a household is in the same section.</p>

After you read the instructions and question 8 to the informant, fill in the corresponding bubble according the answer given by him/her.</p>

If in the household, there are besides its members, domestic workers that live there with their families and share food expenses with all other members of the household, you should count them as part of the household.

Note: the minimum number of households that exist in a dwelling should be one.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_QUALSTR: Structural quality of dwelling (calculated)

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	High
2	Average
3	Poor
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the structural quality of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

DO2010A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in dwelling**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. How many rooms does the dwelling have, not counting bathrooms, kitchen, hallways or garage? </p>

<div class="i1">Number of total rooms __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 7. How many rooms does the household have, not counting bathrooms, kitchen, hallways or garage?

Ask and record in the correct boxes the given number of total rooms in the household.

Here you include the living room; the dining room, if it is separate from the living room, the bedrooms, the room for music or television, the study room or office, the domestic worker's room; and other rooms that are used to store belongings or things; guestrooms, etcetera.

If a person lives in a room that does not have any divisions, in other words, the space does not have a wall made out of concrete, wood, drywall or any other material, but the room is used for sleeping and domestic use, such as a kitchen, then you can consider the household as having only one room. Therefore, in the Number of Total Rooms, you should record 1.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TRANBUS: Modes of transport: bus

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the main mode of transport used by the households in a segment is bus.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TRANCAR: Modes of transport: car**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the main mode of transport used by the households in a segment is car.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TRANMOTO: Modes of transport: motorcycle taxi**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the main mode of transport used by the households in a segment is motorcycle taxi.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TRANSP: Main mode of transport

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public transport bus
2	Pubic transport truck
3	Public transport car
4	Private vehicle
5	Motorcycle taxi
6	Donkey, horse or mule
7	On foot
8	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main mode of transport used by the households in a segment.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TRANTRUC: Modes of transport: truck**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the main mode of transport used by the households in a segment is truck.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_HAZFFIRE: Forest fires**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to natural hazards like forest fires.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_HAZLANDS: Natural hazards: landslides

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to natural hazards like landslides.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_HAZROCKS: Natural hazards: rock slides**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to natural hazards like rock slides.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_HAZSINKH: Natural hazards: sinkhole**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to natural hazards like a sinkhole.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLFARM: Pollution: sty

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like a sty.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLRAV: Pollution: ravine with garbage or contaminated water**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like a ravine with garbage or contaminated water.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLSTAGW: Pollution: stagnant water**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like stagnant water.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLWASTE: Pollution: waste

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like accumulation of non-removed waste.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TRANANIM: Modes of transport: donkey/horse/mule**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the main mode of transport used by the households in a segment is an animal like a donkey, horse or mule.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TRANOTH: Modes of transport: other**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the main mode of transport used by the households in a segment is other not elsewhere mentioned.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLCHEMP: Pollution: chemical plant

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like a chemical plant.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLFNOIS: Pollution: factory noise**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like factory noise.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLFUEL: Pollution: fuel pump**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like a fuel pump.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLFWAST: Pollution: factory waste

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like factories waste.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLGASP: Pollution: gas plant**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like a gas plant.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLMUSIC: Pollution: loud music**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like loud music from bars and neighbors.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLOTH: Pollution: other

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to other sources of pollution like not mentioned elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLPWRP: Pollution: power plant**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like a power plant.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLSMOKE: Pollution: smoke or gas from factory**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like smoke or gas from factory.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_POLVNOIS: Pollution: vehicle noise

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are exposed to sources of pollution like vehicle noise.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DLBEACH: Dwelling location: beach**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment are located by a beach.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DLCANAL: Dwelling location: canal**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwellings in a segment are located by a canal.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DLHILLS: Dwelling location: hillside

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwellings in a segment are located by a hillside.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DLLAKE: Dwelling location: lake or reservoir**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwellings in a segment are located by a lake or reservoir.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DLMINE: Dwelling location: near mine**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwellings in a segment are located by a near mine.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DLMOUNT: Dwelling location: mountainside

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwellings in a segment are located by a mountainside.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DLRISK: Dwelling location: other location of risk**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwellings in a segment are located by another location of risk.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DLRIVER: Dwelling location: river or stream**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwellings in a segment are located by a river or stream.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DLSEAF: Dwelling location: seafont

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwellings in a segment are located by a seafont.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_LDCANYN: Dwelling location: canyon or ravine**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwellings in a segment are located by a canyon or ravine.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATDRGHT: Natural disasters: drought**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by a drought.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATFLOOD: Natural disasters: floods

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by floods.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATHURR: Natural disasters: hurricane**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by a hurricane.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATLANDS: Natural disasters: landslide**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by a landslide.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATSTORM: Natural disasters: storm

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by a storm.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATTORDO: Natural disasters: tornado**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by a tornado.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATTORN: Natural disasters: torrential rains**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by torrential rains.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATTSUN: Natural disasters: tsunami

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by a tsunami.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATXCOLD: Natural disasters: extreme cold**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by extreme cold.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATXHEAT: Natural disasters: extreme heat**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by extreme heat.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_CDSCHRCH: Civil defense shelters: church

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment have access to civil defense shelters like churches.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_CDSCOMHL: Civil defense shelters: community hall**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment have access to civil defense shelters like a community hall.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_CDSOTH: Civil defense shelter: other**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment have access to other civil defense shelters like not elsewhere mentioned.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_CDSSCHL: Civil defense shelters: school

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment have access to civil defense shelters like schools.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_CDSSPORT: Civil defense shelters: sports center**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment have access to civil defense shelters like a sports center.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISTHOSP: Distance: nearest hospital**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
50	50
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
60	60+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, for households in a segment, the distance in kilometers to the nearest hospital.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATEARTQ: Natural disasters: earthquake**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by an earthquake.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATFIRE: Natural disasters: fire**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by a fire.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATOTH: Natural disasters: other

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by other natural disasters not elsewhere mentioned.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NATSINKH: Natural disasters: sinkhole**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households in a segment were affected by a sinkhole.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISTCLNC: Distance: nearest clinic**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
39	39
40	40+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, for households in a segment, the distance in kilometers to the nearest clinic.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISTHSCH: Distance: nearest high school

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
38	38
40	40
41	41
42	42
45	45
50	50+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, for households in a segment, the distance in kilometers to the nearest high school.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISTMRKT: Distance: nearest supermarket**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
28	28
29	29
30	30
32	32
35	35

40	40
50	50+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, for households in a segment, the distance in kilometers to the nearest supermarket.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISTPHRM: Distance: nearest pharmacy

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
45	45
50	50
55	55
56	56
57	57
60	60+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, for households in a segment, the distance in kilometers to the nearest pharmacy.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISTPSCH: Distance: nearest primary school

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, for households in a segment, the distance in kilometers to the nearest primary school.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_RADIO: Radio/stereo

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics

9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.

e. Radio/stereo? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee.

For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a radio or stereo.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics

9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.

b. Refrigerator? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer

is 'No', fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. </p>

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_STOVE: Stove

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">a.

Stove?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. </p>

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a stove.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ D02010A_TV: Television

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">d.

Television?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_WASHER: Washing machine

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics

9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. c. Washing machine?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee.

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a washing machine.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">n. Air conditioning?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. </p>

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in

case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has air conditioning.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_CELLPH: Cellphone

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">m. Does any member of the household have a cellphone?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. </p>

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the

question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member has a cellphone.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_CISTERN: Cistern

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">f. Cistern?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. </p>

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a cistern.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics

9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.

Computer? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee.

For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_CONVERT: Converter

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">j. Converter?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. </p>

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a converter.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_GENERTR: Generator

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">k. Generator?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. </p>

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a generator.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_INTERNET: Internet

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">i. Internet?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. </p>

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has internet access.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_MOTOR: Motor

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics

9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.

Motor? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee.

For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member has a motor.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_PHONE: Landline

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">I.

Landline?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. </p>

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a landline.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_WATANK: Water tank

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics

9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly. g. Water tank?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee.

For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a water tank.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_AUTO: Car

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>9. Which of the following articles or services does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">o. Own car?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Which of the following items or appliances does your household have?

This information provides standards of well-being, such as the capacity for economic consumption of its members. It is a fundamental question for the analysis of poverty.

Read slowly all the goods or properties and then fill in the bubbles accordingly, if "Yes" fill in code 1 and if the answer is "No", fill in code 2.

[Page 45]

In this question, each choice must have an answer, according to the answer provided by the interviewee. </p>

<div class="i1">For example: If the informant declares that there is a stove in the household, you should record code 1, in case that the answers is no stove, then you should fill in code 2. Similarly, you will proceed with all options given in the question.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member has a car for private use.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_BEDROOMS: Number bedrooms in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics

11. How many rooms (bedrooms) are in this household?

Number of bedrooms __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 11. How many rooms (bedrooms) are in this household?

The objective of this question is to determine the number of rooms or bedrooms that the household has, including

those that are not being used during time the census is being taken. This question is essential to measure the level of overcrowding in the households.

Verify in question 7 that the Total number of rooms of the household is higher than the Number of bedrooms or rooms that are used only for sleeping.

If a person lives in a room that does not have divisions, in other words, there are no spaces separated by walls of concrete, wood or any other material, and in that room there is a bed for sleeping and a stove, then in this case there is no bedroom. In this case, you should record in Number of bedrooms 00.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.5% ; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DEATH09: Death of household member in 2009

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>Mortality</p>

<p>18. Including all newborn babies and elderly people, has any household member has died as of 2009, meaning between January 1st and December 31st of 2009?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to question 19)</div><div class="i1">Name
01: ___
02: ___
03: ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Mortality

This small section is intended for information about recent mortality in the households.

Question 18. Including all newborn babies and elderly people, has any household member died as of 2009, in other words between January 1st and December 31st of 2009?

If the informant answers "Yes", a member of the household has died during the past year, fill in code 1 and then ask the name of the person or people and write it down in the corresponding lines of the corresponding column Names. This column has space for the names of at least three people who have died within the past year.

In question 18a. What is the sex of [the respondent]?, fill in the bubble corresponding to the sex of the first deceased person according to the answer of the interviewee. Fill in the bubble of code 1, if male or code 2 if female.

In question 18b. When did [the respondent] die? Record the "Day" and "Month" in which the first deceased person from the household died.

In question 18c. How old was [the respondent] when he/she die? Record the age of the first person who died within the past year in the household. If the person was less than one year of age record code 000.

[Page 51]

Follow the same procedure with the second and third deceased person from last year, if any. For the second and third deceased person continue with questions 18a, 18b, and 18c.

If the informant states that there were "No" members who died as of 2009, meaning between January 1st and December 31st of 2009, fill in code 2 and then skip to question 19.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member died in 2009.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_FUELCK: Cooking fuel

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics

16. What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

1 Propane
2 Coal
3 Wood
4 Electricity
5 Other
6 Never cooks

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Propane
2	Coal
3	Wood
4	Electricity
5	Other
6	Does not cook
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 16. What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

The goal of this question is to establish the main type of fuel used for cooking in the household.

Ask the question and fill in the code given by the informant. If the informant states that there is more than one fuel for cooking, ask which one is primarily used, then record the one that corresponds to the option given. In the case that the fuel used is not propane, coal, wood or electricity mark the option "Other" and when the members of the household eat out or get their food already prepared, meaning, there is no cooking in the household, then fill in the option to code 6 "Never cook".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fuel used by the household for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_LIGHT: Type of lighting

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics

17. What type of electricity does your household use?

1 Public electricity
2 Propane lamp
3 Kerosene lamp
4 Electricity from own generator
5 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public electricity
2	Propane lamp
3	Kerosene lamp
4	Electricity from own generator
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 17. What type of electricity does your household use?

The answer to this question helps identify what type of electricity is used or mostly used in households. It is a basic component of the social conditions of well-being.

Ask the question to the interviewee and record the answer. If the informant replies that the household uses electricity, fill in code 1. When the type of electricity is different than the options provided in 1 to 4, then fill in the option of code 5 "Other".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lighting used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TENANCY: Tenancy

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics

10. This household (or part of it) is:

Read all answers and mark only one.
 1 Owned, paid off? 2 Owned, paying mortgage?
 3 Rented? 4 Given or lent? 5 Other?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned, paid off
2	Owned paying mortgage
3	Rented
4	Given or lent
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10. This dwelling (or the part of it that is occupied by the household) is...?

This question gathers information about the classification of ownership of the household and what proportion of the household is: owned, paid off, owned and paying mortgage, rented, borrowed or given, other. This information will serve as a base in order to establish the relation of housing and ownership throughout the country.

Read all the options to the informant clearly and slowly, and then fill in the correct code answered by the informant. If the answer does not work for any of the options from 1 to 4 . Then fill in code 5 "Other".

Owned, completely paid off, is a household acquired by the head of household or other household member and it is completely paid off.

Owned, paying mortgage is a household acquired by the head of household or other household member, but he/she is still paying the mortgage. This is commonly the case of houses financed by the bank, especially in urban zones.

Rented is the household where the head of household or other member pays a monthly rent to live in all or part of the house.

Borrowed or given is the household that has been given as part of a salary or borrowed for free to a relative, friend or someone close to the family.

Other refers to any other situation in which a house is used, under any other form of ownership different from the ones previously mentioned.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenancy status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TOILET: Toilet facility

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>12. What kind of toilet facility does your household have?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Toilet
[] 2 Latrine
[] 3 None (skip to question 14)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet
2	Latrine
3	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 12. What kind of toilet facility does your household have?

Read all the options and fill in the corresponding code to the kind of toilet facility that the household has.

If the informant answers that there is a toilet, mark code 1. If the answer is a latrine, then fill in the bubble for code 2. If the answer is no toilet facility mark code 3 and the skip to question 14.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facilities in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TOILSHAR: Shared toilet

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>13. Does your household share a bathroom with other households?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 It is used only by household members
[] 2 It is shared with other households</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet used only by household members
2	Toilet is shared with other households
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 13. Does your household share a bathroom with other households?

This question serves to determine if the household has a bathroom that is shared or is used exclusively for its residents.

Ask the question and then fill in the bubble corresponding to the answer given by the informant. If the informant replies that the bathroom is used only by the members of the household, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 1. If the answer is that the bathroom is shared with other households or people of the dwelling, fill in code 2.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the exclusivity of the use of the toilet to the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings with toilet facilities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_WASTE: Waste removal

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>14. How does the garbage get disposed of in this household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Collected by public sanitation service
[] 2 Collected by private sanitation service
[] 3 Burned
[] 4 Thrown in the backyard or lot
[] 5 Put in the garbage dump
[] 6 Thrown in the river or ravine
[] 7 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Collected by public sanitation service
2	Collected by private sanitation service
3	Burned
4	Thrown in yard or lot
5	Put in garbage dump
6	Thrown in river or canal
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 14. How does the garbage get disposed of in this household?

This question identifies the way that the household disposes of its garbage.

Fill in the bubble of the corresponding code to the given answer by the informant. If there are various ways to dispose of the garbage, choose the one that is most frequently used.

Example: If the interviewee answers that the garbage is burned as well as collected by the municipality, investigate which way is the most common and select the option given with the corresponding code.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates how waste is removed from the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_WATSRC: Water source

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

Section IV - Household characteristics

15. What is the principal source of water used to wash, scrub, shower, etc. in this household?

1 Water conduit inside of the house
 2 Water conduit on patio
 3 A neighbor's tap
 4 Public tap
 5 Pipe from the street
 6 Spring, river, stream
 7 Rainwater
 8 Well
 9 Water truck
 10 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Water conduit inside house
02	Water conduit in yard of house
03	Neighbor's tap
04	Public tap
05	Pipe from street
06	Spring, river, stream
07	Rainwater
08	Well
09	Water truck
10	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 15. What is the principal source of water used to wash, scrub, shower, etc. in the household?

This question provides the identification of different sources of water used in households, which in turn helps to measure of the public service coverage and therefore, the importance of other sources of supply (such as well with a pump, well with no pump, river, etc.). From this information we can estimate the proportion of households without access to a water system (hygienic or regular).

Read all the answer options and fill in the bubble with the corresponding code pertaining to the answer given by the informant.

If the household uses water from more than one source, record the most frequently used source.

Example: If the informant answers that the source of water comes from the water conduit inside of the house and from a neighbor's tap, ask what is the main source used and then record the option given as the correct answer.

In case that the water source is not included in any of the options from 1 to 9, fill in code 10, corresponding to "Other".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source that supplies water for the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_ABSENT: Absent resident

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section V - List of household members</p>

<p>24. Besides all people mentioned, is there any household member that is not present and is travelling for leisure, business, and study or has been in the hospital, etc.?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (Record the information of that person in the chart above)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24. Besides the people mentioned, is there any household member that is not present and is travelling for leisure, business, study or has been in the hospital, etc.?

This question helps verify all recorded members of the household.

If the informant answers "Yes" fill in code 1, and then record the persons not previously recorded in the List of Household Members.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any usual resident member is currently absent.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_AG12MO: Sown land or harvest in last 12 months

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>Agricultural production </p>

<p>19. Do any of the members of this household have sown field, uncultivated land, fallow land (either owned, rented or half-half, etc.) or have they harvested within the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (record the information of the person(s)
[] 2 No (go to question 20)</div><div class="i2">Name of person: ___

How many areas?</div><div class="i3">___ _ Does [the respondent] have sown land?
___ _ Did [the respondent] harvest in the last 12 months?</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Agricultural Production

The goal of these questions is to gather information about the different agricultural producers, classifying them according to the agricultural work they do, such as farming or livestock farming, either for their own consumption or for sale.</p>

<p>Question 19. Do any of the members of this household have sown fields, uncultivated land, fallow land (either owned, rented or half-half, etc.) or have they harvested within the last 12 months?

If the informant answers "Yes", fill in the bubble for code 1 and then tell the interviewee the following: Please tell me the name of those members. Record the name of the producers in column 1 after the aforementioned petition.

[Page 52]

After you record the names of the agricultural producers, for each of them ask the second part of question 19: How many lands does [the respondent] have sown? And then the following question: Did [the respondent] harvest in the last 12 months? Follow the same order with the next agricultural producers if any.

If in the first part of question 19, the informant replies that in the household there are no persons that have sown any land or harvested in the last 12 months, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 2, and then go to question 20.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member sowed land or harvested any crop during the past 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_AGEHD: Age of head of household**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40

041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79

080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_ANIMALS: Animals for household consumption or sale

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section IV - Household characteristics </p>

<p>20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to question 21)</div><div class="i2">Name of person: ____

How many?</div><div class="i3">____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have?
____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?
____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?
____ Bees does [the respondent] have?
____ Pigs does [the respondent] have?
____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Agricultural Production

The goal of these questions is to gather information about the different agricultural producers, classifying them according to the agricultural work they do, such as farming or livestock farming, either for their own consumption or for sale.</p>

<p>Question 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?

If the interviewee answers "Yes", fill in the bubble with code 1 and then ask: Please tell me the name of those members. Record the name of the livestock producers in column 1 after the aforementioned petition.

After you have recorded the names of the livestock producers, for each one of them ask the second part of question 20: How many cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? and then the third part: How many goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?; and then the fourth part of question 20: How many ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?, and then the fifth part of question 20: How many hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?; and then the sixth part of question 20: How many pigs does [the respondent] have?; and then the seventh part of question 20: How many bees does [the respondent] have?

Ask all seven parts of question 20 in the same order of the second and third livestock producer, in case of any.

If in the first part of question 20, the informant answers that in the household there are no persons who farm livestock either for their own consumption or for sale, then fill in code 2 and skip to question 21.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member has animals for household consumption or sale.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_NBNOTINC: Newborn or child not included

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section V - List of household members</p>

<p>23. Is there a newborn or child that was not included?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (Record the information of the child or children in the chart above)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 23. Are there newborn babies or children that were not included?

The objective of this question is to prevent not recording newborn babies or children in question 21, either because they go unnoticed or were forgotten by the informant.

Ask and investigate the question, then fill in the corresponding bubble according to the answer given by the interviewee. If the informant answers "Yes", fill in code 1 and then record the name of the newborn or child in the List of Household Members above the question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a newborn or child was not previously mentioned during the enumeration by any member of the enumerated household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_OVERCRWD: Overcrowding**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No overcrowding
2	Overcrowding
3	Extreme overcrowding
4	No bedrooms
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is overcrowded as calculated with CSPro.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_SANITG: Household sanitation grade**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	High sanitation

2	Average/poor sanitation
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's sanitation grade as calculated with CPro.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_SEGRP: Socioeconomic group

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very low
2	Low
3	Medium low
4	Medium
5	Medium high or high
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's socioeconomic group as calculated with CPro.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_SEXHD: Sex of head of household**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_TYPEHH: Type of household**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single person
2	Nuclear
3	Extended
4	Compound
5	No household
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household as calculated with CSPro.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_BEES: Beehives

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Agricultural production

20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?

1 Yes
2 No (go to question 21)

Name of person: _____
How many?
_____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have?
_____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?
_____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?
_____ Bees does [the respondent] have?
_____ Pigs does [the respondent] have?
_____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?

Section V - List of household members

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Has beehives
2	Does not have beehives
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Agricultural Production

The goal of these questions is to gather information about the different agricultural producers, classifying them according to the agricultural work they do, such as farming or livestock farming, either for their own consumption or for sale.

Question 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?

If the interviewee answers "Yes", fill in the bubble with code 1 and then ask: Please tell me the name of those members. Record the name of the livestock producers in column 1 after the aforementioned petition.

After you have recorded the names of the livestock producers, for each one of them ask the second part of question 20: How many cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? and then the third part: How many goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?; and then the fourth part of question 20: How many ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?, and then the fifth part of question 20: How many hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?; and then the sixth part of question 20: How many pigs does [the respondent] have?; and then the seventh part of question 20: How many bees does [the respondent] have?

Ask all seven parts of question 20 in the same order of the second and third livestock producer, in case of any.

If in the first part of question 20, the informant answers that in the household there are no persons who farm livestock either for their own consumption or for sale, then fill in code 2 and skip to question 21.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates whether the household owns any beehives.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 4.1%]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_CATTLE: Cattle

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

Agricultural production

<p>20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to question 21)</div><div class="i2">Name of person: ___

How many?</div><div class="i3">___ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have?
___ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?
___ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?
___ Bees does [the respondent] have?
___ Pigs does [the respondent] have?
___ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?</div>Section V - List of household members

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has cows, calves, bulls or oxen
2	Does not have cows, calves, bulls or oxen
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Agricultural Production

The goal of these questions is to gather information about the different agricultural producers, classifying them according to the agricultural work they do, such as farming or livestock farming, either for their own consumption or for sale.</p>

<p>Question 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?

If the interviewee answers "Yes", fill in the bubble with code 1 and then ask: Please tell me the name of those members. Record the name of the livestock producers in column 1 after the aforementioned petition.

After you have recorded the names of the livestock producers, for each one of them ask the second part of question 20: How many cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? and then the third part: How many goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?; and then the fourth part of question 20: How many ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?, and then the fifth part of question 20: How many hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?; and then the sixth part of question 20: How many pigs does [the respondent] have?; and then the seventh part of question 20: How many bees does [the respondent] have?

Ask all seven parts of question 20 in the same order of the second and third livestock producer, in case of any.

If in the first part of question 20, the informant answers that in the household there are no persons who farm livestock either for their own consumption or for sale, then fill in code 2 and skip to question 21.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns cattle.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 4.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_CHICKENS: Chickens

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Agricultural production </p>

<p>20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to question 21)</div><div class="i2">Name of person: ____

How many?</div><div class="i3">____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have?
____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?
____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?
____ Bees does [the respondent] have?
____ Pigs does [the respondent] have?
____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?</div>Section V - List of household members

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has hens or chickens and roosters
2	Does not have hens or chickens and guineas
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Agricultural Production

The goal of these questions is to gather information about the different agricultural producers, classifying them according to the agricultural work they do, such as farming or livestock farming, either for their own consumption or for sale.</p>

<p>Question 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?

If the interviewee answers "Yes", fill in the bubble with code 1 and then ask: Please tell me the name of those members. Record the name of the livestock producers in column 1 after the aforementioned petition.

After you have recorded the names of the livestock producers, for each one of them ask the second part of question 20: How many cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? and then the third part: How many goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?; and then the fourth part of question 20: How many ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?, and then the fifth part of question 20: How many hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?; and then the sixth part of question 20: How many pigs does [the respondent] have?; and then the seventh part of question 20: How many bees does [the respondent] have?

Ask all seven parts of question 20 in the same order of the second and third livestock producer, in case of any.

If in the first part of question 20, the informant answers that in the household there are no persons who farm livestock either for their own consumption or for sale, then fill in code 2 and skip to question 21.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns chickens, roosters or guineas.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 4.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_DUCKS: Ducks, turkey, geese

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Agricultural production

20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?

1 Yes
2 No (go to question 21)

Name of person: _____
How many? _____
Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? _____
Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have? _____
Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have? _____
Bees does [the respondent] have? _____
Pigs does [the respondent] have? _____
Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have? _____

Section V - List of household members

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has ducks, turkeys and geese
2	Does not have ducks, turkeys and geese
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Agricultural Production

The goal of these questions is to gather information about the different agricultural producers, classifying them according to the agricultural work they do, such as farming or livestock farming, either for their own consumption or for sale.

Question 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?

If the interviewee answers "Yes", fill in the bubble with code 1 and then ask: Please tell me the name of those members. Record the name of the livestock producers in column 1 after the aforementioned petition.

After you have recorded the names of the livestock producers, for each one of them ask the second part of question 20: How many cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? and then the third part: How many goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?; and then the fourth part of question 20: How many ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?; and then the fifth part of question 20: How many hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?; and then the sixth part of question 20: How many pigs does [the respondent] have?; and then the seventh part of question 20: How many bees does [the respondent] have?

Ask all seven parts of question 20 in the same order of the second and third livestock producer, in case of any.

If in the first part of question 20, the informant answers that in the household there are no persons who farm livestock either for their own consumption or for sale, then fill in code 2 and skip to question 21.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns ducks, turkeys or geese.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 4.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_LANDHARV: Harvested land

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Agricultural production </p>

<p>19. Do any of the members of this household have sown field, uncultivated land, fallow land (either owned, rented or half-half, etc.) or have they harvested within the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (record the information of the person(s)
[] 2 No (go to question 20)</div><div class="i2">Name of person: ____

How many tareas?</div><div class="i3">____
Does [the respondent] have sown land?
____ Did [the respondent] harvest in the last 12 months?</div>Section V - List of household members

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Harvested in last 12 months
2	Has not harvested in last 12 months
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Agricultural Production

The goal of these questions is to gather information about the different agricultural producers, classifying them according to the agricultural work they do, such as farming or livestock farming, either for their own consumption or for sale.</p>

<p>Question 19. Do any of the members of this household have sown fields, uncultivated land, fallow land (either owned, rented or half-half, etc.) or have they harvested within the last 12 months?

If the informant answers "Yes", fill in the bubble for code 1 and then tell the interviewee the following: Please tell me the name of those members. Record the name of the producers in column 1 after the aforementioned petition.

[Page 52]

After you record the names of the agricultural producers, for each of them ask the second part of question 19: How many lands does [the respondent] have sown? And then the following question: Did [the respondent] harvest in the last 12 months? Follow the same order with the next agricultural producers if any.

If in the first part of question 19, the informant replies that in the household there are no persons that have sown any land or harvested in the last 12 months, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 2, and then go to question 20.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household harvested land in the past twelve months.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 2.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_LANDPLNT: Planted land

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Agricultural production

19. Do any of the members of this household have sown field, uncultivated land, fallow land (either owned, rented or half-half, etc.) or have they harvested within the last 12 months?

1 Yes (record the information of the person(s)) 2 No (go to question 20)

Name of person: _____ How many _____ areas?

_____ Does [the respondent] have sown land? _____ Did [the respondent] harvest in the last 12 months?

Section V - List of household members

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has planted land
2	Does not have planted land
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Agricultural Production

The goal of these questions is to gather information about the different agricultural producers, classifying them according to the agricultural work they do, such as farming or livestock farming, either for their own consumption or for sale.

Question 19. Do any of the members of this household have sown fields, uncultivated land,

fallow land (either owned, rented or half-half, etc.) or have they harvested within the last 12 months?

If the informant answers "Yes", fill in the bubble for code 1 and then tell the interviewee the following: Please tell me the name of those members. Record the name of the producers in column 1 after the aforementioned petition.

[Page 52]

After you record the names of the agricultural producers, for each of them ask the second part of question 19: How many lands does [the respondent] have sown? And then the following question: Did [the respondent] harvest in the last 12 months? Follow the same order with the next agricultural producers if any.

If in the first part of question 19, the informant replies that in the household there are no persons that have sown any land or harvested in the last 12 months, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 2, and then go to question 20.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household planted land in the past twelve months.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 2.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_SHEEPGT: Sheep and goats

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Agricultural production </p>

<p>20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to question 21)</div><div class="i2">Name of person: ____

How

many?</div><div class="i3">____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have?
____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?
____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?
____ Bees does [the respondent] have?
____ Pigs does [the respondent] have?
____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?</div>Section V - List of household members

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has sheep and goats
2	Does not have sheep and goats
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Agricultural Production

The goal of these questions is to gather information about the different agricultural producers, classifying them according to the agricultural work they do, such as farming or livestock farming, either for their own consumption or for sale.

Question 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?

If the interviewee answers "Yes", fill in the bubble with code 1 and then ask: Please tell me the name of those members. Record the name of the livestock producers in column 1 after the aforementioned petition.

After you have recorded the names of the livestock producers, for each one of them ask the second part of question 20: How many cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? and then the third part: How many goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?; and then the fourth part of question 20: How many ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?, and then the fifth part of question 20: How many hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?; and then the sixth part of question 20: How many pigs does [the respondent] have?; and then the seventh part of question 20: How many bees does [the respondent] have?

Ask all seven parts of question 20 in the same order of the second and third livestock producer, in case of any.

If in the first part of question 20, the informant answers that in the household there are no persons who farm livestock either for their own consumption or for sale, then fill in code 2 and skip to question 21.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns sheep and goats.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 4.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DO2010A_SWINE: Swine

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Agricultural production

20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?

1 Yes
2 No (go to question 21)

Name of person: _____
How many?
_____ Cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have?
_____ Ducks, turkeys, geese does [the respondent] have?
_____ Hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?
_____ Bees does [the respondent] have?
_____ Pigs does [the respondent] have?
_____ Goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?

Section V - List of household members

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has swine
2	Does not have swine
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Agricultural Production

The goal of these questions is to gather information about the different agricultural producers, classifying them according to the agricultural work they do, such as farming or livestock farming, either for their own consumption or for sale.

Question 20. Do any of the members of this household have animals for household consumption or for sale?

If the interviewee answers "Yes", fill in the bubble with code 1 and then ask: Please tell me the name of those members. Record the name of the livestock producers in column 1 after the aforementioned petition.

After you have recorded the names of the livestock producers, for each one of them ask the second part of question 20: How many cows, bulls, calves and oxen does [the respondent] have? and then the third part: How many goats, sheep, rabbits does [the respondent] have?; and then the fourth part of question 20: How many ducks, turkeys, geese does [the

respondent] have?, and then the fifth part of question 20: How many hens, chickens, roosters does [the respondent] have?; and then the sixth part of question 20: How many pigs does [the respondent] have?; and then the seventh part of question 20: How many bees does [the respondent] have?

Ask all seven parts of question 20 in the same order of the second and third livestock producer, in case of any.

If in the first part of question 20, the informant answers that in the household there are no persons who farm livestock either for their own consumption or for sale, then fill in code 2 and skip to question 21.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns swine.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 4.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO2010A_YRSCHHD: Years of school of head of household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the years of schooling of the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.5% ; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636

1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675

1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714

1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753

1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792

1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831

1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870

1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909

1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948

1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGEDEADYR: Last child's age at death, years**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37

038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76

077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGEDEADYR indicates the age at death, in years, of the last child born to a woman. The variable is not applicable if that child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad

12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger

15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.

22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau

31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.

34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR

41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo

43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.

53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

■ CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive

2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915

1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954

1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993

1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801

1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840

1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879

1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918

1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957

1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLDO: Municipality of birth, Dominican Republic**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Santo Domingo de Guzman
0201	Azua
0202	Las Charcas
0203	Las Yayas de Viajama
0204	Padre las Casas
0205	Peralta
0206	Sabana Yegua
0207	Pueblo Viejo
0208	Tabara Arriba
0209	Guayabal
0210	Estebanía
0211	Palmar de Ocoa
0212	Villarpando
0301	Neiba
0302	Galvan
0303	Tamayo
0304	Villa Jaragua
0305	Los Ríos
0306	Uvilla
0307	El Palmar
0401	Barahona
0402	Cabral
0403	Enriquillo
0404	Paraiso
0405	Vicente Noble
0406	El Peñon
0407	La Cienaga
0408	Fundación
0409	Las Salinas
0410	Polo

0411	Jaquimeyes
0412	Canoa
0413	El Cachón
0414	Pescadería
0501	Dajabón
0502	Loma de Cabrera
0503	Partido
0504	Restauración
0505	El Pino
0601	San Francisco de Macorís
0602	Arenoso
0603	Castillo
0604	Pimentel
0605	Villa Riva
0606	Las Guáranas
0607	Eugenio Maria de Hostos
0608	Agua Santa del Yuna
0609	Cristo Rey de Guaraguao
0610	La Peña
0611	Cenoví
0699	Other Duarte Province
0701	Comendador
0702	Banica
0703	El Llano
0704	Hondo Valle
0705	Pedro Santana
0706	Juan Santiago
0707	Río Limpio
0801	El Seibo
0802	Miches
0803	Pedro Sánchez
0901	Moca
0902	Cayetano Germosén
0903	Gaspar Hernández
0904	Jamao al Norte
0905	José Contreras
0906	San Víctor
0907	Joba Arriba
0908	Veragua

0909	Juan López
1001	Jimaní
1002	Duvergé
1003	La Descubierta
1004	Postrer Río
1005	Cristóbal
1006	Mella
1007	Guayabal (Independencia)
1101	Higüey
1102	San Rafael del Yuma
1103	Las Lagunas de Nisibón
1104	La Otra Banda
1105	Boca de Yuma
1201	La Romana
1202	Guaymate
1203	Villa Hermosa
1301	La Vega
1302	Constanza
1303	Jarabacoa
1304	Jima Abajo
1305	Tireo
1306	Río Verde Arriba
1307	Rincón
1401	Nagua
1402	Cabrera
1403	El Factor
1404	Río San Juan
1405	San José de Mantanzas
1406	Arroyo Salado
1407	La Entrada
1408	El Pozo
1501	Monte Cristi
1502	Castañuelas
1503	Guayubín
1504	Las Matas de Santa Cruz
1505	Pepillo Salcedo
1506	Villa Vásquez
1507	Villa Elisa
1508	Hatillo Palma

1509	Cana Chapetón
1601	Pedernales
1602	Oviedo
1603	Juancho
1701	Baní
1702	Nizao
1703	Mantanzas
1704	Villa Fundación
1705	Sabana Buey
1706	Pizarrete
1707	Santana
1708	Paya
1801	Puerto Plata
1802	Altamira
1803	Guananico
1804	Imbert
1805	Los Hidalgos
1806	Luperón
1807	Sosúa
1808	Villa Isabela
1809	Villa Montellano
1810	Estero Hondo
1811	La Isabella
1901	Salcedo
1902	Tenares
1903	Villa Tapa
1904	Blanco
2001	Samaná
2002	Sánchez
2003	Las Terrenas
2101	San Cristóbal
2102	Sabana Grande de Palenque
2103	Bajos de Haina
2104	Cambita Garabitos
2105	Villa Altagracia
2106	Yaguatae
2107	San Gregorio de Nigua
2108	Los Cacaos
2109	El Carril

2201	San Juan
2202	Bohechio
2203	El Cercado
2204	Juan de Herrera
2205	Las Matas de Farfán
2206	Vallejuelo
2207	Matayaya
2208	Pedro Corto
2301	San Pedro de Macorís
2302	Los Llanos
2303	Ramón Santana
2304	Consuelo
2305	Quisqueya
2306	Guayacanes
2307	El Puerto
2401	Cotuí
2402	Cevicos
2403	Fantino
2404	La Mata
2405	La Cueva
2501	Santiago
2502	Bisonó
2503	Jánico
2504	Licey Al Medio
2505	San José de las Matas
2506	Tamboril
2507	Villa González
2508	Punal
2509	Sabana Iglesia
2510	Baitoa
2511	La Canela
2512	El Rubio
2513	Juncalito
2514	Palmar Arriba
2515	Pedro Garcia
2601	San Ignacio de Sabaneta
2602	Villa los Almácigos
2603	Monción
2701	Mao

2702	Esperanza
2703	Laguna Salada
2704	Amina
2705	Maizal
2706	Jaibon (Pueblo Nuevo)
2707	Guatapanal
2708	Jicomé
2709	Jaibon (Laguna Salada)
2710	La Caya
2801	Bonao
2802	Maimón
2803	Piedra Blanca
2804	Villa de Sonador
2805	Sabana del Puerto
2806	Juan Adrián
2901	Monte Plata
2902	Bayaguana
2903	Sabana Grande de Boya
2904	Yamasá
2905	Peralvillo
2906	Gonzalo
2907	Los Botados
2908	Majagual
2909	Don Juan
3001	Hato Mayor
3002	Sabana de la Mar
3003	El Valle
3004	Elupina Cordero de las Cañitas
3005	Yerba Buena
3006	Mata Palacio
3007	Guayabo Dulce
3101	San José de Ocoa
3102	Sabana Larga
3103	Rancho Arriba
3104	La Ciénaga (San José de Ocoa)
3201	Santo Domingo Este
3202	Santo Domingo Oeste
3203	Santo Domingo Norte
3204	Boca Chica

3205	San Antonio de Guerra
3206	Los Alcarrazos
3207	Pedro Brand
3208	La Victoria
5000	Foreign country
9998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLDO indicates the person's municipality of birth within Dominican Republic.

BPLDO is harmonized by name, not by boundary changes.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives

the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCDO: Educational attainment, Dominican Republic

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
200	Preschool
201	Preschool, year 1
202	Preschool, year 2
203	Preschool, year 3
204	Preschool, not complete
205	Preschool, complete
300	Primary, less than 1 year
301	Primary, year 1
302	Primary, year 2

303	Primary, year 3
304	Primary, year 4
305	Primary, year 5
306	Primary, year 6
307	Primary, year 7
308	Primary, year 8
309	Primary, year unknown
401	Intermediate, year 1
402	Intermediate, year 2
403	Intermediate, year unknown
410	Secondary, less than 1 year
411	Secondary, year 1
412	Secondary, year 2
413	Secondary, year 3
414	Secondary, year 4
415	Secondary, year unknown
421	Reformed secondary, year 1
422	Reformed secondary, year 2
423	Reformed secondary, year 3
424	Reformed secondary, year 4
425	Reformed secondary, year 5
426	Reformed secondary, year 6
500	University, less than 1 year
501	University, year 1
502	University, year 2
503	University, year 3
504	University, year 4
505	University, year 5
506	University, year 6
507	University, year 7
508	University, year 8
509	University, year unknown
510	Speciality
511	Speciality, year 1
512	Speciality, year 2
520	Masters
521	Masters, year 1
522	Masters, year 2
523	Masters, year 3

530	Doctorate
531	Doctorate, year 1
532	Doctorate, year 2
533	Doctorate, year 3
534	Doctorate, year 4
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCDO indicates the person's educational attainment in the Dominican Republic in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT

preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years

05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture

122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant

241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents

342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006

France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020

Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010

Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961

United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified

111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010

France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991

Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990

Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012

Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers

02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WRKAVAIL: Available to work

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]

032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]

072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]

120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]

152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]

156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]

170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]

214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]

288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]

300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]

320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]

360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]

458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]

484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]

496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]

558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]

600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]

608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]

608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]

620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]

694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]

704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]

840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]

858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-

national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_DO: Province of residence 5 years ago, Dominican Republic; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo
214002	Azua
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia
214005	Dajabón
214006	Duarte
214007	Elías Piña
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor
214009	Españat
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez
214015	Monte Cristi
214016	Pedernales
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago
214019	Hermanas Mirabal
214020	Samaná
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata
214022	San Juan

214023	San Pedro De Macorís
214024	Sánchez Ramírez
214026	Santiago Rodríguez
214027	Valverde
214097	Foreign country
214098	Unknown
214099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_DO indicates the province in Dominican Republic where the person lived 5 years ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya

11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa

14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique

21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru

23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified

33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria

41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro

43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands

54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGDO: Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Dominican Republic

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Santo Domingo de Guzman
0201	Azua
0202	Las Charcas

0203	Las Yayas de Viajama
0204	Padre las Casas
0205	Peralta
0206	Sabana Yegua
0207	Pueblo Viejo
0208	Tabara Arriba
0209	Guayabal
0210	Estebanía
0211	Palmar de Ocoa
0212	Villarpando
0301	Neiba
0302	Galvan
0303	Tamayo
0304	Villa Jaragua
0305	Los Ríos
0306	Uvilla
0307	El Palmar
0401	Barahona
0402	Cabral
0403	Enriquillo
0404	Paraiso
0405	Vicente Noble
0406	El Peñon
0407	La Cienaga
0408	Fundación
0409	Las Salinas
0410	Polo
0411	Jaquimeyes
0412	Canoa
0413	El Cachón
0414	Pescadería
0501	Dajabón
0502	Loma de Cabrera
0503	Partido
0504	Restauración
0505	El Pino
0601	San Francisco de Macorís
0602	Arenoso
0603	Castillo

0604	Pimentel
0605	Villa Riva
0606	Las Guáranas
0607	Eugenio Maria de Hostos
0608	Agua Santa del Yuna
0609	Cristo Rey de Guaraguao
0610	La Peña
0611	Cenoví
0701	Comendador
0702	Banica
0703	El Llano
0704	Hondo Valle
0705	Pedro Santana
0706	Juan Santiago
0707	Río Limpio
0801	El Seibo
0802	Miches
0803	Pedro Sánchez
0901	Moca
0902	Cayetano Germosén
0903	Gaspar Hernández
0904	Jamao al Norte
0905	José Contreras
0906	San Víctor
0907	Joba Arriba
0908	Veragua
0909	Juan López
1001	Jimaní
1002	Duvergé
1003	La Descubierta
1004	Postrer Río
1005	Cristóbal
1006	Mella
1007	Guayabal (Independencia)
1101	Higüey
1102	San Rafael del Yuma
1103	Las Lagunas de Nisibón
1104	La Otra Banda
1105	Boca de Yuma

1201	La Romana
1202	Guaymate
1203	Villa Hermosa
1301	La Vega
1302	Constanza
1303	Jarabacoa
1304	Jima Abajo
1305	Tireo
1306	Río Verde Arriba
1307	Rincón
1399	Other La Vega Province
1401	Nagua
1402	Cabrera
1403	El Factor
1404	Río San Juan
1405	San José de Mantanzas
1406	Arroyo Salado
1407	La Entrada
1408	El Pozo
1501	Monte Cristi
1502	Castañuelas
1503	Guayubín
1504	Las Matas de Santa Cruz
1505	Pepillo Salcedo
1506	Villa Vásquez
1507	Villa Elisa
1508	Hatillo Palma
1509	Cana Chapetón
1601	Pedernales
1602	Oviedo
1603	Juancho
1701	Baní
1702	Nizao
1703	Mantanzas
1704	Villa Fundación
1705	Sabana Buey
1706	Pizarrete
1707	Santana
1708	Paya

1801	Puerto Plata
1802	Altamira
1803	Guananico
1804	Imbert
1805	Los Hidalgos
1806	Luperón
1807	Sosúa
1808	Villa Isabela
1809	Villa Montellano
1810	Estero Hondo
1811	La Isabella
1901	Salcedo
1902	Tenares
1903	Villa Tapa
1904	Blanco
2001	Samaná
2002	Sánchez
2003	Las Terrenas
2101	San Cristóbal
2102	Sabana Grande de Palenque
2103	Bajos de Haina
2104	Cambita Garabitos
2105	Villa Altagracia
2106	Yaguatae
2107	San Gregorio de Nigua
2108	Los Cacaos
2109	El Carril
2201	San Juan
2202	Bohechio
2203	El Cercado
2204	Juan de Herrera
2205	Las Matas de Farfán
2206	Vallejuelo
2207	Matayaya
2208	Pedro Corto
2301	San Pedro de Macorís
2302	Los Llanos
2303	Ramón Santana
2304	Consuelo

2305	Quisqueya
2306	Guayacanes
2307	El Puerto
2401	Cotuí
2402	Cevicos
2403	Fantino
2404	La Mata
2405	La Cueva
2501	Santiago
2502	Bisonó
2503	Jánico
2504	Licey Al Medio
2505	San José de las Matas
2506	Tamboril
2507	Villa González
2508	Punal
2509	Sabana Iglesia
2510	Baitoa
2511	La Canela
2512	El Rubio
2513	Juncalito
2514	Palmar Arriba
2515	Pedro Garcia
2601	San Ignacio de Sabaneta
2602	Villa los Almácigos
2603	Monción
2701	Mao
2702	Esperanza
2703	Laguna Salada
2704	Amina
2705	Maizal
2706	Jaibon (Pueblo Nuevo)
2707	Guatapanal
2708	Jicomé
2709	Jaibon (Laguna Salada)
2710	La Caya
2801	Bonao
2802	Maimón
2803	Piedra Blanca

2804	Villa de Sonador
2805	Sabana del Puerto
2806	Juan Adrián
2901	Monte Plata
2902	Bayaguana
2903	Sabana Grande de Boya
2904	Yamasá
2905	Peralvillo
2906	Gonzalo
2907	Los Botados
2908	Majagual
2909	Don Juan
3001	Hato Mayor
3002	Sabana de la Mar
3003	El Valle
3004	Elupina Cordero de las Cañitas
3005	Yerba Buena
3006	Mata Palacio
3007	Guayabo Dulce
3101	San José de Ocoa
3102	Sabana Larga
3103	Rancho Arriba
3104	La Ciénaga (San José de Ocoa)
3201	Santo Domingo Este
3202	Santo Domingo Oeste
3203	Santo Domingo Norte
3204	Boca Chica
3205	San Antonio de Guerra
3206	Los Alcarrizos
3207	Pedro Brand
3208	La Victoria
5000	Foreign country
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGDO indicates the province in Dominican Republic where the person lived 5 years ago.

MIGDO is harmonized by name, not boundary changes.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISPSYC: Psychological disability

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_AGE: Age**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>Section VI - Personal characteristics</p>

<p>28. When was [the respondent] born?</p>

<div class="i1">Day_
Month_
Year _ _ _ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18

019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57

058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96

097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 29. How old is [the respondent]?

The age refers to the years of age a person has lived until the present date from his/her date of birth. Ask the interviewee how old he/she is and then record the declared age in the boxes corresponding to the answer. If the person is less than one year old record '000' in the boxes.

If you have already questioned and attempted to help the person remember his/her age, and there is no way to establish the age of that person or any other member of the household, then you should record code 999.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

Section VI - Personal characteristics

28. When was [the respondent] born?

Day_ Month_ Year_

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 28. When was [the respondent] born?

This question, similar to question 29, is designed to establish the age of all people, one of the fundamental attributes of the demographic analysis. Both questions are asked with the purpose of improving the quality of data collection.

Read the question that refers to the date of birth and wait for the interviewee's answer, then record it in the corresponding boxes, first the day, month with two digits and then the year with four digits.

For Example: If the person was born on October 2nd, 1973, then in the boxes you should record 02 10 1973

There will be two cases in which: if the day and month of the person's birth is before or the same as the day and month of the interview, then the age will be equal to the difference between the two years.

If the day and month of birth is after the day and month of the interview, then the age will be equal to the difference of the two years minus one.

If the interviewee does not know his/her date of birth or age, you can estimate the age of that person with another member whose age is known and might look similar in age.

If necessary you can ask about an important event or time during the person's lifetime in the country, province or municipality, such as: a stream bed, a tropical storm, hurricanes, droughts or other type of natural disasters.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics</p>

<p>28. When was [the respondent] born?</p>

<div class="i1">Day__
Month__
Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930

1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969

1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008

2009	2009
2010	2010

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 28. When was [the respondent] born?

This question, similar to question 29, is designed to establish the age of all people, one of the fundamental attributes of the demographic analysis. Both questions are asked with the purpose of improving the quality of data collection.

Read the question that refers to the date of birth and wait for the interviewee's answer, then record it in the corresponding boxes, first the day, month with two digits and then the year with four digits.

For Example: If the person was born on October 2nd, 1973, then in the boxes you should record 02 10 1973

[Page 62]

There will be two cases in which: if the day and month of the person's birth is before or the same as the day and month of the interview, then the age will be equal to the difference between the two years.

If the day and month of birth is after the day and month of the interview, then the age will be equal to the difference of the two years minus one.

If the interviewee does not know his/her date of birth or age, you can estimate the age of that person with another member whose age is known and might look similar in age.

If necessary you can ask about an important event or time during the person's lifetime in the country, province or municipality, such as: a stream bed, a tropical storm, hurricanes, droughts or other type of natural disasters.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_BPLLOC: Place of birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

30. Where was [the respondent] born?

[] 1 Here, in this municipality (Skip to question 34) [] 2 In another municipality [] 3 Abroad (Skip to question 32)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Municipality of current residence
2	Other municipality
3	Abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 30. Where was [the respondent] born?

For census purposes, a person's place of birth refers to the place in which the mother of that person lived when he/she was born, even if the person was born in a hospital, clinic or house outside of the mother's residence.

This question has three possible answers:

- If the person replies that he/she was born here, in this municipality, fill in code 1 and then skip to question 34.

- If the person replies that he/she was born in another municipality, fill in code 2 and continue with question 31.

- If the person replies that he/she was born abroad, fill in code 3 and then skip to question 32.

- For example: If the informant replies that Manuel was born in La Vega Hospital and her mother lived in Cotui, then Manuel's place of birth is the municipality of Cotui.

- For example: If the informant replies that Manuel was born in La Vega Hospital and her mother lived in Cotui, then Manuel's place of birth is the municipality of Cotui.

- For example: If the informant replies that Manuel was born in La Vega Hospital and her mother lived in Cotui, then Manuel's place of birth is the municipality of Cotui.

- For example: If the informant replies that Manuel was born in La Vega Hospital and her mother lived in Cotui, then Manuel's place of birth is the municipality of Cotui.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's place of birth is the municipality of current residence.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics</p>

<p>26. What is the relationship of [the respondent] to the head of household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Male or female head of household
[] 2 Spouse or partner
[] 3 Son/daughter
[] 4 Stepson/stepdaughter or foster son/daughter
[] 5 Father/mother
[] 6 Grandchild
[] 7 Father in law/mother in law
[] 8 Grandfather/grandmother
[] 9 Brother/sister
[] 10 Maid or household worker
[] 11 Other relative
[] 12 Son or daughter in law
[] 13 Other non-relative</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse or partner
03	Child
04	Stepchild or foster child
05	Parent
06	Grandchild
07	Parent in law
08	Grandparent
09	Sibling
10	Maid or household worker
11	Other relative
12	Child in law
13	Not related
14	Member of collective household

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 26. What is the relationship of [the respondent] to the head of household?

Kinship is defined as a link or relationship between the head of household and its members; this relationship could be marital, by blood relation or by adoption, and so on.

Fill in the corresponding code, according to the answer of the informant. For example, other relative means relatives by blood or by law such as: uncle, grandchild, great grandfather, while those who are Non-relative would include godchildren, godfather, guests, etcetera.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_SEX: Sex

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

27. Is [the respondent] male or female?

[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 27. Is [the respondent] male or female?

Based on your observations fill in the sex of the interviewee and for all other members ask the question. Do not assume the sex of the person guided by his/her name, remember that as mentioned before, there are numerous names that are used for men and women alike. Therefore, ask the question as it is on the survey and then fill in code 1 if male or code 2 if female.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_ARRAYR: Year of arrival in country**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

33. In which year did [the respondent] arrive to the Dominican Republic?

Year of arrival to the Dominican Republic _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Born in the Dominican Republic
1954	Prior to 1955
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971

1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010

9999

Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 33. In which year did [the respondent] arrive to the Dominican Republic?
 This question is also only for those members of the household that replied in question 30 that they were born abroad. Ask the informant the year of arrival to the Dominican Republic and record it in the corresponding boxes.
 Write down the year of arrival in the corresponding boxes.
 Note: The year of arrival recorded in question 33 should be greater than or equal to the year of birth of the person recorded in question 28.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival in the country.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_BLIND: Permanent difficulty seeing

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.

a. Seeing, even if he/she uses glasses?

[] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?
 This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result

of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers.

Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:</p>
<ul class="b1">
Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?
Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?
Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs?
And so on, until all questions are asked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a permanent difficulty seeing.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_BPLCTRY: Country of birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics</p>
<p>32. In which country was [the respondent] born?</p>
<div class="i1">__</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
076	Brazil
124	Canada
152	Chile

156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
222	El Salvador
250	France
276	Germany
320	Guatemala
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
380	Italy
392	Japan
484	Mexico
528	Netherlands
530	Netherlands Antilles
534	Curacao
535	Sint Maarten
558	Nicaragua
591	Panama
604	Peru
630	Puerto Rico
643	Russia/USSR
724	Spain
756	Switzerland
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
862	Venezuela
900	Other Caribbean
902	Other South America
903	Other Europe
904	Other Africa
905	Other Asia
910	Other foreign country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 30. Where was [the respondent] born?

For census purposes, a person's place of birth refers to the place in which the mother of that person lived when he/she was born, even if the person was born in a hospital, clinic or house outside of the mother's residence.

This question has three possible answers:

```
<ul class="b1">
```

```
<li>If the person replies that he/she was born here, in this municipality, fill in code 1 and then skip to question 34.</li>
```

```
<li>If the person replies that he/she was born in another municipality, fill in code 2 and continue with question 31. </li>
```

```
<li>If the person replies that he/she was born abroad, fill in code 3 and then skip to question 32.</li>
```

```
</ul><ul class="b2">
```

```
<li>For example: If the informant replies that Manuel was born in La Vega Hospital and her mother lived in Cotui, then Manuel's place of birth is the municipality of Cotui.</li>
```

```
</ul><span class="em">Question 32</span>. In which country was [the respondent] born?
```

```
<br />This question must be asked to all members of the household that answered in question 30 that they were born abroad. Ask the informant for the country's name in which he/she was born and then record it in the corresponding boxes.
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_BPLMUNI: Municipality of birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<span class="h1">Section VI - Personal characteristics</span></p>
```

```
<p>31. In which municipality of the Dominican Republic was [the respondent] born?</p>
```

```
<div class="i1">__ (Skip to question 34)</div>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Santo Domingo de Guzman
0201	Azua
0202	Las Charcas
0203	Las Yayas de Viajama
0204	Padre las Casas

0205	Peralta
0206	Sabana Yegua
0207	Pueblo Viejo
0208	Tábara Arriba
0209	Guayabal
0210	Estebanía
0301	Neiba
0302	Galvan
0303	Tamayo
0304	Villa Jaragua
0305	Los Ríos
0401	Barahona
0402	Cabral
0403	Enriquillo
0404	Paraiso
0405	Vicente Noble
0406	El Peñon
0407	La Cienaga
0408	Fundación
0409	Las Salinas
0410	Polo
0411	Jaquimeyes
0501	Dajabón
0502	Loma de Cabrera
0503	Partido
0504	Restauración
0505	El Pino
0601	San Francisco de Macorís
0602	Arenoso
0603	Castillo
0604	Pimentel
0605	Villa Riva
0606	Las Guaranas
0607	Eugenio Maria de Hostos
0701	Comendador
0702	Banica
0703	El Llano
0704	Hondo Valle
0705	Pedro Santana

0706	Juan Santiago
0801	El Seibo
0802	Miches
0901	Moca
0902	Cayetano Germosén
0903	Gaspar Hernández
0904	Jamao al Norte
1001	Jimaní
1002	Duvergé
1003	La Descubierta
1004	Postrer Río
1005	Cristóbal
1006	Mella
1101	Higüey
1102	San Rafael del Yuma
1201	La Romana
1202	Guaymate
1203	Villa Hermosa
1301	La Vega
1302	Constanza
1303	Jarabacoa
1304	Jima Abajo
1401	Nagua
1402	Cabrera
1403	El Factor
1404	Río San Juan
1501	Monte Cristi
1502	Castañuelas
1503	Guayubín
1504	Las Matas de Santa Cruz
1505	Pepillo Salcedo
1506	Villa Vásquez
1601	Pedernales
1602	Oviedo
1701	Baní
1702	Nizao
1801	Puerto Plata
1802	Altamira
1803	Guananico

1804	Imbert
1805	Los Hidalgos
1806	Luperón
1807	Sosúa
1808	Villa Isabela
1809	Villa Montellano
1901	Salcedo
1902	Tenares
1903	Villa Tapia
2001	Samaná
2002	Sánchez
2003	Las Terrenas
2101	San Cristóbal
2102	Sabana Grande de Palenque
2103	Bajos de Haina
2104	Cambita Garabitos
2105	Villa Altagracia
2106	Yaguaje
2107	San Gregorio de Nigua
2108	Los Cacaos
2201	San Juan
2202	Bohechío
2203	El Cercado
2204	Juan de Herrera
2205	Las Matas de Farfán
2206	Vallejuelo
2301	San Pedro de Macorís
2302	Los Llanos
2303	Ramón Santana
2304	Consuelo
2305	Quisqueya
2306	Guayacanes
2401	Cotuí
2402	Cevicos
2403	Fantino
2404	La Mata
2501	Santiago
2502	Bisonó
2503	Jánico

2504	Licey Al Medio
2505	San José de las Matas
2506	Tamboril
2507	Villa González
2508	Puñal
2509	Sabana Iglesia
2601	San Ignacio de Sabaneta
2602	Villa los Almácigos
2603	Monción
2701	Mao
2702	Esperanza
2703	Laguna Salada
2801	Bonao
2802	Maimón
2803	Piedra Blanca
2901	Monte Plata
2902	Bayaguana
2903	Sabana Grande de Boya
2904	Yamasá
2905	Peralvillo
3001	Hato Mayor
3002	Sabana de la Mar
3003	El Valle
3101	San José de Ocoa
3102	Sabana Larga
3103	Rancho Arriba
3201	Santo Domingo Este
3202	Santo Domingo Oeste
3203	Santo Domingo Norte
3204	Boca Chica
3205	San Antonio de Guerra
3206	Los Alcarrizos
3207	Pedro Brand
5000	Foreign born
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 30. Where was [the respondent] born?

For census purposes, a person's place of birth refers to the place in which the mother of that person lived when he/she was born, even if the person was born in a hospital, clinic or house outside of the mother's residence.

This question has three possible answers:

<ul class="b1">

If the person replies that he/she was born here, in this municipality, fill in code 1 and then skip to question 34.

If the person replies that he/she was born in another municipality, fill in code 2 and continue with question 31.

If the person replies that he/she was born abroad, fill in code 3 and then skip to question 32.

<ul class="b2">

For example: If the informant replies that Manuel was born in La Vega Hospital and her mother lived in Cotui, then Manuel's place of birth is the municipality of Cotui.

Question 31. In which municipality of the Dominican Republic was [the respondent] born?

Ask the informant the name of the municipality in which he/she was born, then record it in the corresponding boxes and skip to question 34.

Remember to fill in the boxes with capital letters and to leave a box in between one word and the next, do not abbreviate, accentuate or add commas.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of birth.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_BPLPROV: Province of birth

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics</p>

<p>31. In which municipality of the Dominican Republic was [the respondent] born?</p>

<div class="i1">__ (Skip to question 34)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Federal District
02	Azua
03	Baoruco
04	Barahona

05	Dajabón
06	Duarte
07	Elías Piña
08	El Seibo
09	Espailat
10	Independencia
11	La Altagracia
12	La Romana
13	La Vega
14	María Trinidad Sánchez
15	Monte Cristi
16	Pedernales
17	Peravia
18	Puerto Plata
19	Hermanas Mirabal
20	Samaná
21	San Cristóbal
22	San Juan
23	San Pedro de Macorís
24	Sánchez Ramírez
25	Santiago
26	Santiago Rodríguez
27	Valverde
28	Monseñor Nouel
29	Monte Plata
30	Hato Mayor
31	San José de Ocoa
32	Santo Domingo
98	Foreign born
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 30. Where was [the respondent] born?

For census purposes, a person's place of birth refers to the place in which the mother of that person lived when he/she was born, even if the person was born in a hospital, clinic or house outside of the mother's residence.

This question has three possible answers:

1

If the person replies that he/she was born here, in this municipality, fill in code 1 and then skip to question 34.

If the person replies that he/she was born in another municipality, fill in code 2 and continue with question 31.

If the person replies that he/she was born abroad, fill in code 3 and then skip to question 32.

2

For example: If the informant replies that Manuel was born in La Vega Hospital and her mother lived in Cotui, then

Manuel's place of birth is the municipality of Cotui.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_DEAF: Permanent difficulty hearing

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics</p>

<p>34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div

class="i1">b. Hearing, even if uses hearing aid?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?

This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers.

Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:</p>

<ul class="b1">

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs?

And so on, until all questions are asked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a permanent difficulty hearing.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISARMS: Permanent difficulty moving one or both arms

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics</p>

<p>34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">d. Moving one or both arms?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?

This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers.

Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:</p>

<ul class="b1">

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs?

And so on, until all questions are asked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a permanent difficulty moving one or both arms.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISCONC: Permanent difficulty remembering or concentrating

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics</p>

<p>34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?</p>

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">f. Remembering or concentrating?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?

This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers.

Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:</p>

```

<ul class="b1">
<li>Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?</li>

<li>Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?</li>

<li>Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs? </li>

<li>And so on, until all questions are asked.</li>
</ul>

```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a permanent difficulty remembering or concentrating.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISLEGS: Permanent difficulty moving one or both legs

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.
e. Moving or both legs?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?

This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers.

Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs?

- And so on, until all questions are asked.

And so on, until all questions are asked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a permanent difficulty moving one or both legs.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISMOB: Permanent difficulty walking or climbing stairs

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.

c. Walking or climbing stairs? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?

This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers. Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:

-

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs?

- And so on, until all questions are asked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a permanent difficulty walking or climbing stairs.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_AMPARMS: Missing one or both arms

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.

I. Is he/she or missing one or both arms?

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?
 This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).
 Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers. Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.
 The correct way to read the question is:

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?
- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?
- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs?
- And so on, until all questions are asked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is missing one or both arms.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_AMPLEGS: Missing one or both legs

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.
 k. Is he/she or missing one or both legs? 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?

This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers. Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty walking or climbing stairs?

- And so on, until all questions are asked.

-

-

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is missing one or both legs.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISHANDS: Permanent difficulty grasping objects and/ or opening containers with hands

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.

g. Grasping objects and/or opening containers with his/her hands?

1 Yes

2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?
 This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers. Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?

- Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs?

- And so on, until all questions are asked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a permanent difficulty with hands.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISMNTL: Mental problems

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?

<div class="i1">Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.</div><div class="i1">j. Does he/she have mental problems?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?

This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers. Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:</p>
 </div>
 <ul class="b1">
 Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?
 Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?
 Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs?
 And so on, until all questions are asked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has mental problems.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_DISSPK: Permanent difficulty speaking

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.
h. Speaking? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?

This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers.

Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs?

And so on, until all questions are asked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a permanent difficulty in speaking.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_EDLEVEL: Highest level of school attended

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 3 and over</p>

<p>37. What is the highest level of school [the respondent] has attended: Preschool, primary/basic, secondary/high school, university?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Preschool (skip to question 42)
[] 2 Primary/elementary
[] 3 Secondary/high school
[] 4 University or higher (skip to question 39)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Preschool
2	Primary or elementary
3	Secondary or high school
4	University or higher
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 37. What is the highest level of school [the respondent] has attended: preschool, primary/basic, secondary/high school, university?

The level of education refers to, "each stage of the educational system that is determined by the cognitive, emotional, and physical development of students as well as their social needs" (Art. 31, Section (a), of the Law of General Education 66-97, of the Dominican Republic). This question is aimed inasmuch as people who currently attend an academic institution as those who attended in the past.</p>

<p>Chart 1 shows the structure of the education system in the Dominican Republic, exhibiting the years of study, according to the level:

Preschool or Early Childhood Learning- Three years long</p>

<ul class="b1">

Early Childhood Learning is the first level of education and occurs before Basic or Primary Education is set up with the family and community. It targets the population of infants and young children 5 years of age or less. The final year is obligatory for children who are 5 years old.

<p>Primary or Basic Level of Education- Eight years long</p>

<ul class="b1">

The first set, that lasts 4 years, includes grades 1st through 4th. This level usually begins when the child is 6 years old, and never younger than 5 years old.

The second set, lasts four years and includes 5th through 8th grade.

<p>Secondary or High School- Four years long</p>

<ul class="b1">

The first set of grades in Secondary school is the same for all students.

The second set of Secondary or preparatory set is made up of three areas: General, Technical/Professional, and the Arts, in which students who complete it, will receive a diploma or degree in the area studied.

<p>College or University- Approximately five years long</p>

<ul class="b1">

Universities consist of departments offering majors or "careers" that generally take between 3 and 5 years to complete depending on the specific course of study. The exception is medicine, which can take up to 7 years to complete.

In order to record the year in school as given by the informant, be aware that: 2 semesters equal one year, 3 trimesters equal one year, and 4 quarters are equivalent to one year.

<p>Postgraduate Studies- Approximately five years long</p>

<ul class="b1">

This level of studies corresponds to the specific degree obtained by the student during their university studies, and the degree levels are called Master's, or Doctorate. Typically, a Master's degree takes about 2 years to complete, and the Doctorate is the next degree level obtained immediately following the Master's and generally takes 2 more years to

complete.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of school attended.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 3+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_EDYEAR: Last year of primary or secondary school completed

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 3 and over</p>

<p>38. What is the last level of school [the respondent] has completed?</p>

<div class="i1">Last year completed _ (skip to question 42)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Level not completed
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 38. What is the highest level of education [the respondent] has completed?

This question inquires about the last year of school completed by the person being surveyed in the highest level of education that he/she is studying or has studied. It is important to remember that this means the actual years of school completed, therefore the level he/she is currently attending or any incomplete levels he/she attended do not count. Record in the corresponding boxes the last level of school the person completed and then skip to question 42. In order to illustrate how to record the last level of school [the respondent] has completed, see the following examples:

Example 1: If the interviewee was in the first level of secondary or high school, but did not completed it, then in question 37 you should record code 3 and in question 38 you should record 0. Example 2: If the interviewee completed the third level of secondary or high school, but continued studying, then in question 37 record code 3 and then in question 38 you should record 3. Example 3: If the interviewee is currently in second grade of primary or basic school, then in question 37 you should record code 2 and then in question 38 you should record 1. Example 4: If the interviewee states that the person being surveyed is in first level of primary or basic school, then in question 37 you should record code 2 and then in question 38 you should record 0. Example 5: If the interviewee states that the person being surveyed is currently in the first level of secondary or high school, then in question 37 you should record code 3 and in question 38 you should record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's last year of school completed.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 3+ who ever attended primary or secondary school [discrepancies: type I 14.9%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_LIT: Can read and write

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 3 and over

35. Does [the respondent] know how to write and read?

1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Can read and write
2	Cannot read or write
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 35. Does [the respondent] know how to write and read?

Notice the instructions that are in the box above Question 35, which indicates that question 35 and thereafter are for persons 3 years or older. Therefore, you should ask the questions to all members of the household that are 3 years old or older.

Before beginning to fill out the questions about education, verify, in question 29, if the person being surveyed is 3 years old or older.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_MUTE: Mute

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

34. Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with any of the following?

Read slowly all the possible answers, and fill in every time there is a "yes" or "no" accordingly.

i. Is he/she mute? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34. Does [the respondent] have any of the following disabilities?

This question is designed to gather data about certain types of disabilities in the population. A disability is the result of a deficiency in an individual's activity or their ability to perform physically. Therefore, a disability represents a disruption in a person's level (of personal life).

Read, to the interviewee, each type of disability and fill in the bubble according to the informant's answers. Remember to read each option one by one and immediately fill in the answers accordingly.

The correct way to read the question is:</p>

<ul class="b1">

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty seeing, even though he/she uses glasses?

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty hearing, even though he/she uses a hearing aid?

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficult walking or climbing stairs?

And so on, until all questions are asked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is mute.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_SCHOOL: Attended/attending school

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 3 and over</p>

<p>36. Has [the respondent] attended school, high school or university?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, attends school
[] 2 Does not currently attend but attended school
[] 3 Never attended school</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently attends
2	Not currently attending but has attended
3	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 36. Has [the respondent] attended school, high school or university?

This question is designed to find out information about school attendance for all people age 3 and older. Attendance is defined for any accredited educational institution or program, in other words public or private, of levels ranging from preschool, primary or basic school, secondary or high school and university.

For purposes of the Census the following are not considered educational centers: daycare, typing school, fashion or beauty school, mechanics shop, radio and television courses or other extracurricular courses.

Ask if the interviewee attends or has attended school, college or university. Fill in the corresponding bubble to the answer given by the informant. If the answer is "Yes, attends school", then fill in code 1. Otherwise if the informant answers that the person "Does not attend, but attended school in the past", then fill in code 2. Or if the informant "Never went to school", then fill in code 3, and skip to question 42.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person attended or is attending school.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_CTRY5YR: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people age five and older (check from question 29)

44. In November 2005, in what country did [the respondent] live?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
076	Brazil
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
192	Cuba

214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
250	France
276	Germany
320	Guatemala
332	Haiti
380	Italy
484	Mexico
528	Netherlands
534	Curacao
535	Sint Maarten
591	Panama
604	Peru
630	Puerto Rico
643	Russia/USSR
724	Spain
756	Switzerland
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
862	Venezuela
900	Other Caribbean
901	Other Central America
902	Other South America
903	Other Europe
904	Other Africa
905	Other Asia
910	Other foreign country
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 42. Where did [the respondent] reside in November, 2005?

This question is designed to determine the person's residence in the previous five years before the current census. The information derived from this question is useful in the study of migration.

Notice the instructions in the box above question 42, which indicates that this and the following questions are only for persons 5 years of age or older. Therefore, you should only ask about members of the household that are five (5) years old or older.

If the informant responds the the person lived Here, in this Municipality, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 1 and move on to question 45.

On the other hand, if the informant responds that, in November 2005, the person lived In another Municipality, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 2 and continue with question 43.

However, if the informant answers that the person lived Abroad, then you should fill in the bubble corresponding to code 3, and move on to question 44.

Question 44. In November, 2005, in what country did [the respondent] live?

This question is only applicable to people born abroad. Ask for the country in which the person lived in November 2005 and record it in the corresponding boxes. Remember to fill in the boxes with clear capital letters leaving a box in

between words. Do not use abbreviations, accents or commas.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_EDATTAN: Highest level and year of schooling completed

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 3 and over

37. What is the highest level of school [the respondent] has attended: Preschool, primary/basic, secondary/high school, university?

1 Preschool (skip to question 42)
 2 Primary/elementary
 3 Secondary/high school
 4 University or higher (skip to question 39)

38. What is the last level of school [the respondent] has completed?

Last year completed _ (skip to question 42)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Preschool
20	Primary, level not completed
21	Primary, 1 year
22	Primary, 2 years
23	Primary, 3 years
24	Primary, 4 years
25	Primary, 5 years
26	Primary, 6 years
27	Primary, 7 years
28	Primary, 8 years

30	Secondary, level not completed
31	Secondary, 1 year
32	Secondary, 2 years
33	Secondary, 3 years
34	Secondary, 4 years
40	University or higher
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 37. What is the highest level of school [the respondent] has attended: preschool, primary/basic, secondary/high school, university?

The level of education refers to, "each stage of the educational system that is determined by the cognitive, emotional, and physical development of students as well as their social needs" (Art. 31, Section (a), of the Law of General Education 66-97, of the Dominican Republic). This question is aimed inasmuch as people who currently attend an academic institution as those who attended in the past.

Chart 1 shows the structure of the education system in the Dominican Republic, exhibiting the years of study, according to the level:

Preschool or Early Childhood Learning- Three years long

-

- Early Childhood Learning is the first level of education and occurs before Basic or Primary Education is set up with the family and community. It targets the population of infants and young children 5 years of age or less. The final year is obligatory for children who are 5 years old.

Primary or Basic Level of Education- Eight years long

-

- The first set, that lasts 4 years, includes grades 1st through 4th. This level usually begins when the child is 6 years old, and never younger than 5 years old.

- The second set, lasts four years and includes 5th through 8th grade.

Secondary or High School- Four years long

-

- The first set of grades in Secondary school is the same for all students.

- The second set of Secondary or preparatory set is made up of three areas: General, Technical/Professional, and the Arts, in which students who complete it, will receive a diploma or degree in the area studied.

College or University- Approximately five years long

-

- Universities consist of departments offering majors or "careers" that generally take between 3 and 5 years to complete depending on the specific course of study. The exception is medicine, which can take up to 7 years to complete.

- In order to record the year in school as given by the informant, be aware that: 2 semesters equal one year, 3 trimesters equal one year, and 4 quarters are equivalent to one year.

Postgraduate Studies- Approximately five years long

-

- This level of studies corresponds to the specific degree obtained by the student during their university studies, and the degree levels are called Master's, or Doctorate. Typically, a Master's degree takes about 2 years to complete, and the Doctorate is the next degree level obtained immediately following the Master's and generally takes 2 more years to complete.

Question 38. What is the highest level of education [the respondent] has completed?

This question inquires about the last year of school completed by the person being surveyed in the highest level of education that he/she is studying or has studied. It is important to remember that this means the actual years of school completed, therefore the level he/she is currently attending or any incomplete levels he/she attended do not count.

Record in the corresponding boxes the last level of school the person completed and then skip to question 42.

In order to illustrate how to record the last level of school [the respondent] has completed, see the following examples:

Example 1: If the interviewee was in the first level of secondary or high school, but did not completed it, then in question 37 you should record code 3 and in question 38 you should record 0. Example 2: If the interviewee completed the third level of secondary or high school, but continued studying, then in question 37 record code 3

and then in question 38 you should record 3.

Example 3: If the interviewee is currently in second grade of primary or basic school, then in question 37 you should record code 2 and then in question 38 you should record 1.

Example 4: If the interviewee states that the person being surveyed is in first level of primary or basic school, then in question 37 you should record code 2 and then in question 38 you should record 0.
Example 5: If the interviewee states that the person being surveyed is currently in the first level of secondary or high school, then in question 37 you should record code 3 and in question 38 you should record 0.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level and year of schooling completed.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 3+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_FIELD5: Field of study

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 3 and over</p>

<p>39. What is/was the university course [the respondent] studied or studies?</p>

<div class="i1">__</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
61400	Teacher training
61401	Teacher training, preschool
61402	Teacher training, primary school
61403	Teacher training, secondary school
61404	Teacher training, professional course
61405	Bachelor of physical education
61406	Bachelor of education, social studies
61408	Bachelor or education, letters
61409	Bachelor of education, mathematics

61410	Bachelor of education, guidance
61414	Bachelor of education, languages
61417	Bachelor of education, biology and chemistry
61418	Teacher training, adult education
61419	Curriculum development, professional and non professional materials
61421	Other teacher training and education
62100	Fine arts
62101	Graphic and media arts
62102	Entertainment arts
62104	Material arts
62106	Graphic and media arts, photography
62107	Graphic and media arts, cinematography
62110	Design
62112	Advertising
62115	Industrial arts, fashion
62120	Decoration
62132	Other arts
62201	Religion and theology
62202	Languages and foreign cultures
62203	Humanities, history
62205	Humanities, linguistics
62207	Humanities, philosophy
62208	Bachelor of letters
62209	Bachelor of philosophy and letters
62210	Literature and linguistics
62215	Other humanities
63101	Political science
63110	International relations
63111	Economics
63117	Geography (except physical geography)
63130	Bachelor of psychology, general
63131	Bachelor of clinical psychology
63133	Bachelor of educational psychology
63134	Bachelor of industrial psychology
63135	Other industrial and organizational psychology
63147	Other social psychology
63150	Sociology
63152	Social sciences
63153	Bachelor of child psychology

63200	Bachelor of communications
63201	Social communications
63210	Other journalism and information
63400	Administration
63402	Bank administration
63408	School administration
63410	Bachelor of business administration
63411	Tourism
63422	Financial management
63423	Hospitality
63429	Bachelor of accounting
63433	Educational supervision and administration
63441	Banking and finance
63443	International trade
63444	Secretarial and office work
63445	Commercial sciences
63450	Accounting technician
63455	Finance
63456	Management
63459	Trade
63460	Public relations
63462	Secretarial science
63473	Other accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping
63474	Other business and administration
63800	Legal science
63801	Doctorate of law (JD)
63819	Other law
64203	Biology
64204	Other life sciences
64206	Biochemistry
64216	Natural sciences, biochemistry
64403	Physics and related courses
64412	Chemistry and related courses
64418	Other physical sciences
64600	Mathematics
64601	Mathematics and physics
64603	Statistics and related sectors
64801	Computer science
64802	Computer science, software design

64803	Computer programming
64806	Computer science, networks
64808	Computer engineering
64809	System engineering
65200	Engineering and engineering trades
65202	Mechanical engineering
65203	Electrical engineering
65205	Electronics
65206	Telecommunications
65207	Chemical engineering
65208	Car maintenance
65209	Information and communications technology
65212	Electromechanical engineering
65402	Industrial engineering
65405	Food and beverage
65407	Other manufacturing and processing
65801	Architecture and building
65805	Surveying
65807	Construction
65808	Civil engineering
65809	Interior design
66201	Agriculture
66202	Agronomy
66203	Forestry and forest techniques
66400	Veterinary
66401	Veterinary doctor
67200	Medicine, anatomy
67201	Medicine, anesthesiology
67203	Bachelor of bioanalysis
67206	Medicine, surgery
67212	Bachelor of nursing
67214	Medicine, epidemiology
67215	Medicine, stomatology
67216	Medical services, pharmacology
67221	Medicine, physiatry
67222	Medicine, physiology
67224	Medicine, obstetrics and gynecology
67229	Bachelor of medical imaging
67238	Medicine, internal medicine

67241	Pneumology
67244	Dental services, denistry
67246	Medicine, ophthalmology
67247	Oncology
67249	Orthopedics
67252	Medical services
67253	Medicine, pathology
67254	Medicine, pediatrics
67258	Medicine, psychiatry
67259	Medicine, radiology
67260	Bachelor of laboratory
67261	Biomedics
67262	Medicine, cardiology
67263	Cosmiatry
67269	Laboratory technician
67279	Surgical technician
67281	Health system technician
67286	Public health technician
67290	Medical technology
67291	Medicine, therapy
67294	Medicine, other
67606	Social work, counseling and therapy
67616	Social work
67620	Physical therapy
67621	Other social services
68100	Travel, tourism, hospitality and recreation
68104	Bachelor of culinary arts
68107	Hairdressing and cosmetic services
68108	Other personal services
68409	Aircraft crew
68411	Other transport services
68500	Environmental protecion
68600	Security services
68608	Military sciences
99998	Unknown
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 39. What is/was the university major or "career" [the respondent] studied or studies?
 This question is for persons who are currently attending or attended school. This question will be only asked if the informant answered code 4 from question 37. Record the name of the major or "career" declared by the informant.

In case the person being surveyed has completed more than one "career", record the one that informant declares as the main one. You should record the name of the career in capital letters leaving blank a box between words and do NOT abbreviate, accentuate or write commas. You should record the name of the career fully and correctly as shown in the examples below:

```
<ul class="b1">
```

```
<li>Law </li>
```

```
<li>Education </li>
```

```
<li>Medicine </li>
```

```
<li>Odontology </li>
```

```
<li>Biology </li>
```

```
<li>Civil Engineering</li>
```

```
</ul><p>[NEXT COLUMN]</p>
```

```
<ul class="b1">
```

```
<li>Hydraulics Engineering</li>
```

```
<li>Architecture </li>
```

```
<li>Bio analysis </li>
```

```
<li>Computer Science</li>
```

```
<li>Systems Engineering</li>
```

```
<li>Agronomy</li>
```

```
</ul>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's field of study if a university degree was completed.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 3+ who completed university or higher [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_GRAD: Graduated from university course

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 3 and over</p>

<p>40. Did [the respondent] complete his/her degree?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 40. Did [the respondent] complete his/her career?

This question inquires whether or not the person being surveyed has completed the career answered in question 39. If the informant answers that the person being surveyed has completed a career fill in code 1. Otherwise if the person did not finish, then fill in code 2.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person graduated from a university course.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 3+ who completed university or higher [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_HRPDLW: Any activity done for at least one hour for which received payment or profit past week

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older</p>

46. During the past week (seven days) has [the respondent] done any type of work for at least one hour such as selling food or clothes, sewing, motorcycle taxi, selling tickets, etc. in which he/she received any kind of payment?

1 Yes (skip to question 52)
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 46. During the past week (seven days) has [the respondent] done any type of work for at least one hour such as selling food or clothes, sewing, motorcycle taxi, selling tickets, etc. in which he/she received some kind of payment?

This question tries to document the type of work that could be considered a stable job and that is why the question refers to activities of that kind.

If the informant answers that the person worked in any one of the aforementioned activities during the last week, fill in code 1 and then go to question 52.

In case that the informant answers that the person did not work in any of the mentioned activities for some kind of payment during last week, then fill in code 2 and continue with question 47.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person did any activity, for at least one hour, for which they were paid during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ did not receive payment for work the previous week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_MUNI5YR: Municipality of residence 5 years ago

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people age five and older (check from question 29)

43. In November 2005, in what municipality did [the respondent] live?

<div class="i1">___ (skip to question 45)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Santo Domingo de Guzman
0201	Azua
0202	Las Charcas
0203	Las Yayas de Viajama
0204	Padre las Casas
0205	Peralta
0206	Sabana Yegua
0207	Pueblo Viejo
0208	Tabara Arriba
0209	Guayabal
0210	Estebanía
0301	Neiba
0302	Galvan
0303	Tamayo
0304	Villa Jaragua
0305	Los Ríos
0401	Barahona
0402	Cabral
0403	Enriquillo
0404	Paraiso
0405	Vicente Noble
0406	El Peñon
0407	La Cienaga
0408	Fundación
0409	Las Salinas
0410	Polo
0411	Jaquimeyes
0501	Dajabón
0502	Loma de Cabrera
0503	Partido
0504	Restauración
0505	El Pino
0601	San Francisco de Macorís
0602	Arenoso
0603	Castillo
0604	Pimentel

0605	Villa Riva
0606	Las Guáranas
0607	Eugenio Maria de Hostos
0701	Comendador
0702	Banica
0703	El Llano
0704	Hondo Valle
0705	Pedro Santana
0706	Juan Santiago
0801	El Seibo
0802	Miches
0901	Moca
0902	Cayetano Germosén
0903	Gaspar Hernández
0904	Jamao al Norte
1001	Jimaní
1002	Duvergé
1003	La Descubierta
1004	Postrer Río
1005	Cristóbal
1006	Mella
1101	Higüey
1102	San Rafael del Yuma
1201	La Romana
1202	Guaymate
1203	Villa Hermosa
1301	La Vega
1302	Constanza
1303	Jarabacoa
1304	Jima Abajo
1401	Nagua
1402	Cabrera
1403	El Factor
1404	Río San Juan
1501	Monte Cristi
1502	Castañuelas
1503	Guayubín
1504	Las Matas de Santa Cruz
1505	Pepillo Salcedo

1506	Villa Vásquez
1601	Pedernales
1602	Oviedo
1701	Baní
1702	Nizao
1801	Puerto Plata
1802	Altamira
1803	Guananico
1804	Imbert
1805	Los Hidalgos
1806	Luperón
1807	Sosúa
1808	Villa Isabela
1809	Villa Montellano
1901	Salcedo
1902	Tenares
1903	Villa Tapia
2001	Samaná
2002	Sánchez
2003	Las Terrenas
2101	San Cristóbal
2102	Sabana Grande de Palenque
2103	Bajos de Haina
2104	Cambita Garabitos
2105	Villa Altagracia
2106	Yaguatae
2107	San Gregorio de Nigua
2108	Los Cacaos
2201	San Juan
2202	Bohechio
2203	El Cercado
2204	Juan de Herrera
2205	Las Matas de Farfán
2206	Vallejuelo
2301	San Pedro de Macorís
2302	Los Llanos
2303	Ramón Santana
2304	Consuelo
2305	Quisqueya

2306	Guayacanes
2401	Cotuí
2402	Cevicos
2403	Fantino
2404	La Mata
2501	Santiago
2502	Bisonó
2503	Jánico
2504	Licey Al Medio
2505	San José de las Matas
2506	Tamboril
2507	Villa González
2508	Punal
2509	Sabana Iglesia
2601	San Ignacio de Sabaneta
2602	Villa los Almácigos
2603	Monción
2701	Mao
2702	Esperanza
2703	Laguna Salada
2801	Bonao
2802	Maimón
2803	Piedra Blanca
2901	Monte Plata
2902	Bayaguana
2903	Sabana Grande de Boya
2904	Yamasá
2905	Peralvillo
3001	Hato Mayor
3002	Sabana de la Mar
3003	El Valle
3101	San José de Ocoa
3102	Sabana Larga
3103	Rancho Arriba
3201	Santo Domingo Este
3202	Santo Domingo oeste
3203	Santo Domingo Norte
3204	Boca Chica
3205	San Antonio de Guerra

3206	Los Alcarrizos
3207	Pedro Brand
5000	Foreign country
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 42. Where did [the respondent] reside in November, 2005?

This question is designed to determine the person's residence in the previous five years before the current census. The information derived from this question is useful in the study of migration.

Notice the instructions in the box above question 42, which indicates that this and the following questions are only for persons 5 years of age or older. Therefore, you should only ask about members of the household that are five (5) years old or older.

If the informant responds that the person lived Here, in this Municipality, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 1 and move on to question 45.

On the other hand, if the informant responds that, in November 2005, the person lived In another Municipality, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 2 and continue with question 43.

However, if the informant answers that the person lived Abroad, then you should fill in the bubble corresponding to code 3, and move on to question 44.

Question 43. In November, 2005, in what municipality did [the respondent] live?

Ask the informant about the name of the municipality where he/she lived in November 2005 and then record it in the corresponding boxes and then go to question 45. Remember to fill in the boxes with clear capital letters leaving a box in between words. Do NOT use abbreviations, accents or commas.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_PAIDLWK: Any paid work past week

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older

45. During the past week (seven days) has [the respondent] done any type of work in which he/she received any kind of payment, even if he/she was not working because of time-off, illness or other reason?

1 Yes (skip to question 52) 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 45. During the past week (seven days) has [the respondent] done any type of work in which he/she received any kind of payment, even if he/she was not working because of time-off, illness or other reason?

Notice the instruction given above question 45, which indicates that that question and the following are only for people 10 years of age or older. Therefore you should only collect data from the members of the household that are 10 years old or older.

The purpose of this question and the following ones is to collect information about economic characteristics of each of the surveyed people. Because many of the questions in the following segment refer to Last Week. Last Week corresponds to the week before the census date.

If the interviewee had a stable job (remunerated or paid in kind) the week before the census interview, even if the person did not work due to holidays, sickness or some other reason, fill in code 1 and then skip to question 52.

On the contrary, if the interviewee answered that the person did not have a job or did not work the week before the census interview, fill in code 2 and then continue with question 46.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person had any paid work previous week.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_PROV5YR: Province of residence 5 years ago

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people age five and older (check from question 29)

<p>43. In November 2005, in what municipality did [the respondent] live?</p>

<div class="i1">___ (skip to question 45)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Federal district
02	Azua
03	Baoruco
04	Barahona
05	Dajabón
06	Duarte
07	Elías Piña
08	El Seibo
09	Españillat
10	Independencia
11	La Altagracia
12	La Romana
13	La Vega
14	María Trinidad Sánchez
15	Monte Cristi
16	Pedernales
17	Peravia
18	Puerto Plata
19	Hermanas Mirabal
20	Samaná
21	San Cristóbal
22	San Juan
23	San Pedro de Macorís
24	Sánchez Ramírez
25	Santiago
26	Santiago Rodríguez
27	Valverde
28	Monseñor Nouel
29	Monte Plata
30	Hato Mayor
31	San José de Ocoa
32	Santo Domingo
50	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 42. Where did [the respondent] reside in November, 2005?

This question is designed to determine the person's residence in the previous five years before the current census. The information derived from this question is useful in the study of migration.

Notice the instructions in the box above question 42, which indicates that this and the following questions are only for persons 5 years of age or older. Therefore, you should only ask about members of the household that are five (5) years old or older.

If the informant responds that the person lived Here, in this Municipality, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 1 and move on to question 45.

On the other hand, if the informant responds that, in November 2005, the person lived In another Municipality, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 2 and continue with question 43.

However, if the informant answers that the person lived Abroad, then you should fill in the bubble corresponding to code 3, and move on to question 44.

Question 43. In November, 2005, in what municipality did [the respondent] live?

Ask the informant about the name of the municipality where he/she lived in November 2005 and then record it in the corresponding boxes and then go to question 45. Remember to fill in the boxes with clear capital letters leaving a box in between words. Do NOT use abbreviations, accents or commas.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_RES5YR: Place of residence 5 years ago

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people age five and older (check from question 29)

42. Where did [the respondent] reside in November 2005?

1 Here, in this municipality (skip to question 45)
2 In another municipality
3 Abroad (skip to question 44)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Municipality of current residence

2	Other municipality
3	Abroad
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 42. Where did [the respondent] reside in November, 2005?

This question is designed to determine the person's residence in the previous five years before the current census. The information derived from this question is useful in the study of migration.

Notice the instructions in the box above question 42, which indicates that this and the following questions are only for persons 5 years of age or older. Therefore, you should only ask about members of the household that are five (5) years old or older.

If the informant responds that the person lived Here, in this Municipality, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 1 and move on to question 45.

On the other hand, if the informant responds that, in November 2005, the person lived In another Municipality, fill in the bubble corresponding to code 2 and continue with question 43.

However, if the informant answers that the person lived Abroad, then you should fill in the bubble corresponding to code 3, and move on to question 44.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether 5 years ago the person lived in the same municipality of current residence.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_UNIVYRS: Total number of years of university study

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 3 and over

41. How many years did [the respondent] studied at the college, master's or doctorate level, including a specialty?

If less than one year, record 00 __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 41. How many years did [the respondent] study at the college, master's or doctorate level, including a specialty?

The number of completed years a person has studied are the sum of the years of study corresponding to a career, a specialty, a master's degree or a doctorate.

Find the total number of years of university studies, based on the information in chart 1 from the previous pages.

[Page 71]

These questions are only asked for people who are 5 years of age or older, as verified by question 29 about the age of the respondents.

The goal of the following questions is to compile information about migration, internal and international, occurring in the country between November 2005 and November 2010.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's total number of years of university study.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 3+ who completed university or higher [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.3%]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_ACTIVITY: Main activity of person not in work

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older</p>

<p>49. What has [the respondent] been doing during the last week?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Household chores
[] 2 Studying
[] 3 Rentier
[] 4 Retired or receiving pension
[] 5 Not working due to disability
[] 6 Not working due to old age
[] 7 Other
[] 8 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household chores
2	Studies
3	Rentier
4	Retired or receiving pension
5	Not working due to disability
6	Not working due to old age
7	Other
8	No activity
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 49. What has [the respondent] been doing during the last week?

This question refers once again to the week prior to the census as its time of reference. Ask the question and fill in the bubble that corresponds to the informant's answer. Look at the following examples regarding the question.

[Page 75]<div class="i1">Example 1: If the informant answers that the person only worked in household chores during the prior week of the census, then fill in code 1.

Example 2: If the informant answers that the person does not work because he/she is retired or on a pension, then fill in code 4.
Example 3: If the informant answers that the person does not work or perform any economic activity because he/she studies, then fill in code 2.</div><p>Next, see the explanation of the concepts regarding the different types of answer choices in this question, so you know how to choose the correct one according to the answers given by the informants. </p>

<ul class="b1">

Household chores: This type of activity is done by the person who works exclusively in his/her own home and does not produce any goods or services to be sold. This does not include paid household employees. This does include any persons related or not related who help take care of the house without receiving pay for their work.

Studying: This refers to the person who regularly and exclusively attends an educational institution or studies for their own interest, although he/she may occasionally help out with household chores.

Landlord: This is the person who receives money from renting a house, building, vehicle, machine, tool, etc.

Retired or on a pension: This is a person whose only income comes from a pension that he/she may have as a widow/widower, orphan, disability, illness, or years of service.

Not working because of handicap: This refers to the person who is handicap or permanently ill since birth or by accident.

Not working because of old age: This category includes persons who given their old age cannot work in an economically productive manner.

Other: This group includes persons who are not part of any of the aforementioned categories.

None: This group includes persons of age 10 or older who do not work or do any sort of productive activity.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main activity of the person if not in work during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ who did not work and who did not look for work in the previous week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_CANWORK: Available for work during previous week

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older</p>

<p>50. Last week, would [the respondent] have had the time and necessary conditions to get to work if he/she had been offered a job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 50. Last week, would [the respondent] have had the time and necessary conditions to get to work if he/she had been offered a job?

If the informant answers that the person had time and the means necessary to work and if the person was offered a job the week before the interview, fill in code 1. On the other hand, if the informant answers that the person did not have the time or means necessary to work the week before the interview even if the person was offered a job, fill in code 2.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates whether the person was available for work during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ who did not work and who did not look for work in the previous week [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_CHBORNF: Female children ever born

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)

56. In total, how many live births has [the respondent] had, even if the baby died a few hours or days after being born?

If the interviewee has had children, record the number of children born. If the interviewee has had children of only one sex, record the total number and write "00" in the box corresponding to the other sex. If the interviewee has never had children, fill in the bubble "none", then go to the next person.

__ Female children
 Male children
 None (go to next person)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 56. In total, how many children has [the respondent] had, even if the baby died a few hours or days after being born?

The purpose of this question and the following questions is to gather information in order to estimate two important demographic variables: mortality and fertility.

All children born alive are considered alive if they are breathing, had heart beat or any other sign of life. Ask the mother about her live births, since it is common for mothers to not count as live births those children who were born alive but died a few hours or days after being born.

Read the information above question 56 which indicated that the question is only for women age 15 or older.

Therefore you should only ask this question to all women who are 15 years old or older, as stated in the instructions you should check the age and sex of the women from questions 27 and 29.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_CLASSWK: Professional status

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older

53. In that job [the respondent] was (or is)?

Read all answers and mark only one. 1 Salary or waged employee? 2 Employer or owner? 3 Family worker or unpaid worker? 4 Self-employed? 5 Other?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Paid employee
2	Employer/owner
3	Family worker or unpaid worker
4	Self employed
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 53. In that job [the respondent] was (or is)?

This question has the goal of defining the occupational category that the person being surveyed had in the business or company where they worked during the week before the census interview. In the case of people who were not working the week prior to the census, but who did work some time in the past, the question refers to the occupational category in their last paid job. Fill in the bubble according to the informant's answer.

What follows is an explanation of the concepts related to the various alternatives of occupational categories, with the purpose of providing you with enough knowledge to choose the correct response based on the informant's answer.

Salary paid employee is the person who maintains a dependent relationship with the company or institution that he/she works for and receives pay in the form of a salary, either in cash or kind.

Employer or Owner is the person who runs or manages on their own a business or career, employing one or more paid employees, in addition to family members or non-relatives who work, not necessarily paid.

Family worker with no remuneration is the person who works in the business or company of a family member or non-family member without pay, for at least one hour during the week before the census. However, if the person is regularly paid a pre-determined amount of money, that could be considered a salary, he/she should be recorded as a paid employee.

Independent Worker is the type of worker that has neither a boss, nor is in charge of employees or laborers. The business or company only has one worker, not belonging to another organization, that sells and/or produces goods and/or services for that which a price is charged. Examples: an independent lawyer, engineer, plumber, electrician, door to door salesperson, artisan, etc.

Other. This category exists for people who are economically active and cannot be included in any of the previous categories.

Ask the question exactly as it is written in the census survey and fill in the bubble corresponding to the code that fits the informant's answer.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's professional status or class of worker.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ who have ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_EVERWORK: Has ever worked**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older</p>

<p>51. Has [the respondent] worked before for a remunerated work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (skip to question 55)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 51. Has [the respondent] worked before for a remunerated work?

This question is directed towards the people who do not work or perform an economic activity, with the goal to determine if they had worked ever before.

If the informant answers that the person has worked before and has received payment of any kind, then fill in code 1. On the contrary, if the informant answers that the "person has not worked before", fill in code 2 and then skip to question 55.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever worked.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ who did not work in the previous week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

DO2010A_IND: Main activity of business**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older

54. What is the goal of the business, company or institution where [the respondent] works (or last worked)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Agriculture, hunting and related service activities
002	Forestry, logging and related service activities
005	Fishing, agriculture and service activities incidental to fishing
012	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
013	Mining of metal ores
014	Other mining and quarrying
015	Manufacture of food products and beverages
016	Manufacture of tobacco products
017	Manufacture of textiles
018	Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur
019	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear
020	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials
021	Manufacture of paper and paper products
022	Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media
023	Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
024	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
025	Manufacture of rubber and plastics products
026	Manufacture of other non metallic mineral products
027	Manufacture of basic metals
028	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
029	Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
030	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
031	Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

032	Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus
033	Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks
034	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi trailers
035	Manufacture of other transport equipment
036	Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.
037	Recycling
040	Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply
041	Collection, purification and distribution of water
045	Construction
050	Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel
051	Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
052	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods
055	Hotels and restaurants
060	Land transport; transport via pipelines
061	Water transport
062	Air transport
063	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
064	Post and telecommunications
065	Financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
066	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
067	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation
070	Real estate activities
071	Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods
072	Computer and related activities
073	Research and development
074	Other business activities
075	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
080	Education
085	Health and social work
090	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
091	Activities of membership organizations n.e.c.
092	Recreational, cultural and sporting activities
093	Other service activities
095	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff
099	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 54. What is the goal of the business, company or institution where [the respondent]

works or last worked?

This question is designed to determine the branch of economic activity of the company, business or establishment where the person works or worked. It is important to indicate the type of products or services that are made or sold in the establishment, such as: taxi service, planting flowers, making shoes, making clothing, selling food, etc. Also, it is important to investigate what the company, business or establishment specializes in where the person being surveyed works.

Read the question exactly as it appears in the survey. Never be sure that you already know it. Ask the question as it is written and record the answer in the corresponding boxes. Remember to fill in the boxes with clear capital letters leaving a box in between words. Do NOT use abbreviations, accents or commas.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main activity of the business a person works for.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ who have ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_LOOKWKMO: Looked for work previous four weeks or tried to form an own business

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older</p>

<p>48. During the last four weeks, has [the respondent] looked for a paid job or tried to establish his/her own business or company?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (skip to question 51)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 48. During the last four weeks, has [the respondent] looked for a paid job or tried to establish his/her own business or company?

Notice that the period this question refers to is the four weeks prior to the census. Ask if the person being surveyed looked for work or was trying to establish his/her own business or company, during the four weeks before the census.

If the informant answers "Yes" fill in the bubble next to code 1 and skip to question 51. If the informant answers No, fill in the bubble for code 2 and continue with question 49.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person looked for work during the previous four weeks.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ who did not work in the previous week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people age 15 and older

55. Currently, is [the respondent]: (Read all answers and mark only one)

1 Separated legally or religiously
 2 Divorced
 3 Widow/widower
 4 Separated from a civil union
 5 Married
 6 Living together
 7 Single (Never married or in a civil union)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Separated (marriage)
2	Divorced
3	Widow/widower
4	Separated (cohabitation)
5	Married
6	Cohabiting
7	Single/never married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 55. Currently, is [the respondent]:

This question is designed to establish the marital status of the informant. The marital status is different from the civil situation of the relationship. In the Dominican Republic there are only two categories of marital status: single and married. However, in demographic terms what is important is the civil situation, which has the following categories: separated, divorced, widow/widower, separated from a civil union, married, living together and single.

Separated legally or religiously

represents the status of a person who is legally or religiously married, but that currently is separated from his/her partner and does not have another partner.

Divorced is the person who was married but is legally divorced from his/her partner and currently does not have another partner.

Widow/widower is the person who was married but his/her partner is deceased and currently does not have another partner.

Separated from a civil union is the person who was in union with a partner but currently does not have a partner.

[Page 81]

Living together

is a person that currently is living together with a person in civil union or by consent.

Single (Never married or in a civil union) is the person that does not have a partner and was never married or in a civil union with anybody.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older

52. What was [the respondent]'s main occupation, last week (or in his/her last job)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Armed forces, officer
02	Armed forces, subofficer
03	Armed forces, other
11	Public administration directors
12	General managers of restaurants and hotels
13	Production and operations managers
14	General managers of restaurants and hotels
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Public administration professionals
25	Communications and technology professionals
26	Social sciences professionals
31	Associate professionals, science and engineering
32	Associate professionals, health
33	Associate professionals, finance and management
34	Associate professionals, social services
35	Communications and technology technicians
36	Teaching technicians
37	Social sciences technicians
41	Office clerks
42	Customer service clerks
43	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
44	Other clerks
51	Personal services and related workers
52	Shop salespersons
53	Personal care and related workers
54	Protective services workers
61	Skilled agricultural workers
62	Skilled fishery and forestry workers and hunters and trappers
63	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
71	Construction and building trades workers
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Printing and related trades workers
74	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
75	Other craft and related trades workers
81	Stationary plant and related operators

82	Machine operators and assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
91	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
92	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
94	Kitchen helpers
95	Street vendors and related service workers
96	Garbage collectors and other elementary occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 52. What was [the respondent]'s main occupation, last week (or in his/her last job)?
This question inquires about the type of work the person currently does, if the informant works or worked in his/her previous job, in the case that he/she is not presently employed, but had worked in the past.

Ask the question exactly as it appears in the survey and then record the answer given by the informant in the corresponding boxes. Remember to fill in the boxes with clear capital letters leaving a box in between words. Do not use abbreviations, accents or commas.

[Page 77]

When the informant gives you a vague or incomplete answer, make sure you ask further questions to determine the specific job or occupation the informant has or had. Make sure the informant gives you the correct name of the job or occupation. In order to help you better understand what the question asks and therefore obtain the accurate information about the occupation of the person being surveyed see the following examples with correct responses and some possible incorrect answers that you should not accept.

Correct Answers:

Example 1: If Pedro says that he works as "bank teller", the answer is correct.

Example 2: If Maria says that she works as a "supermarket cashier", the answer is correct.

Example 3: If Andrés says that he works as an "auto mechanic", the answer is correct.

Example 4: If Manuel says that he works as an "industrial mechanic", the answer is correct.

Example 5: If Juana says that she works as a "street vendor of clothes", the answer is correct.

Example 6: If Pericles says that he works as a "street vendor in a shop", the answer is correct.

Incorrect Answers:

Example 1: If Pedro says that he is an "Engineer", the answer is incorrect, because Engineer is not an occupation.

Example 2: If Juan says that he is a "Civil Engineer", the answer is incorrect, because Civil Engineer is a PROFESSION, but not an occupation. And question 52 asks about the person's occupation.

Example 3: If Maria says that she works as a "public employee", the answer is incorrect, since a State Representative is a public employee and the janitor at the Our Lady of Grace Hospital is also a public employee, in that they both work for the State.

Example 4: If Adriano says that he works as a "mechanic", the answer is incorrect, since there are various types of mechanics.

Example 5: If Miguel says that he works as a "cashier", the answer is incorrect, since a cashier can work in a diverse number of jobs.

Example 6: If Sandra says that she works as a "vendor", the answer is incorrect, since there are many different types of

vendors.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ who have ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_UNPDLW: Helped a relative or a non-relative without payment or profit

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older</p>

<p>47. During the past week did [the respondent] help in a business, farm or a family activity, in which he/she did not receive any remuneration?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (skip to question 52)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 47. During the past week did [the respondent] help in a business, farm or a family activity, in which he/she did not receive any remuneration?

If the informant answers that the person helped a relative or non-relative with a business, farm or family activity during the week before the interview, fill in code 1 and then go to question 52.

[Page 74]

In case the informant answers that the person did not help a relative or a non-relative in a business, farm or family activity during the week before the interview, fill in code 2 and then continue with question 48.

The week before the census, the interviewee may have helped with a familiar or unrelated business refers to the unpaid help or assistance that the person being surveyed may have given during the week prior to the census, selling or

taking care of a business, store, shop, or some other establishment or activity of this type. Also, the person being surveyed may have helped an acquaintance or family member laboring in the field, doing such jobs as planting or harvesting; raising or taking care of farm animals; or in some other agricultural or fishing tasks.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person helped in the business of a relative or a non-relative without payment during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ who did not work for pay at least one hour in the previous week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_AGE5SG: Five-year age groups

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

28. When was [the respondent] born?

Day_ Month_ Year_

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Less than 1 year
02	1
03	2
04	3
05	4
06	5 to 9
07	10 to 14
08	15 to 19
09	20 to 24
10	25 to 29

11	30 to 34
12	35 to 39
13	40 to 44
14	45 to 49
15	50 to 54
16	55 to 59
17	60 to 64
18	65 to 69
19	70 to 74
20	75 to 79
21	80 to 84
22	85 to 89
23	90 to 94
24	95 to 99
25	100 years or more

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 29. How old is [the respondent]?

The age refers to the years of age a person has lived until the present date from his/her date of birth. Ask the interviewee how old he/she is and then record the declared age in the boxes corresponding to the answer. If the person is less than one year old record '000' in the boxes.

If you have already questioned and attempted to help the person remember his/her age, and there is no way to establish the age of that person or any other member of the household, then you should record code 999.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's five-year age group. Each age group from less than one year to 4 years old are separate groups.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_CHBORNM: Male children ever born

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)

56. In total, how many live births has [the respondent] had, even if the baby died a few hours or days after being born?

If the interviewee has had children, record the number of children born. If the interviewee has had children of only one sex, record the total number and write "00" in the box corresponding to the other sex. If the interviewee has never had children, fill in the bubble "none", then go to the next person.

__ Female children
 __ Male children
 None (go to next person)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 56. In total, how many children has [the respondent] had, even if the baby died a few hours or days after being born?

The purpose of this question and the following questions is to gather information in order to estimate two important demographic variables: mortality and fertility.

All children born alive are considered alive if they are breathing, had heart beat or any other sign of life. Ask the mother about her live births, since it is common for mothers to not count as live births those children who were born alive but died a few hours or days after being born.

Read the information above question 56 which indicated that the question is only for women age 15 or older. Therefore you should only ask this question to all women who are 15 years old or older, as stated in the instructions you should check the age and sex of the women from questions 27 and 29.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_CHSURVF: Female children surviving**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)

57. Of all the children, how many are currently living?

If none fill in the bubble "none".
 Female children
 Male children
 None

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 57. Of all the children, how many are currently living?

In the two first boxes of (Female Children) record the number of female children currently alive. Similarly, in the other boxes of (Male Children) record the number of male children currently alive. If the woman does not have any children then record "None".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any female children born alive is surviving.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_CHSURVM: Male children surviving

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)

57. Of all the children, how many are currently living?

If none fill in the bubble "none".
 Female children
 Male children
 None

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 57. Of all the children, how many are currently living?

In the two first boxes of (Female Children) record the number of female children currently alive. Similarly, in the other boxes of (Male Children) record the number of male children currently alive. If the woman does not have any children then

record "None".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any male children born alive is surviving.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_LCHAGED: Age at death of last child born

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)

How old was the child when he/she died?

If less than one year of age, record 00
Age __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60. How old was the child when he/she died?

Record in the corresponding boxes the age of the last female or male child when they died. If the child was less than one year of age record 00.

After you fill in this question continue with the next person in the household. Once you have completed interviewing all the people in the household, if you have any observations please record them in the lines for observations on page 16. Once you have recorded your observations proceed with the information of the next household in the same dwelling if that is the case. If not continue with the next household.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the age at death of the last child born.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_LCHMO: Month of birth of last child born alive

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)

58. In what month and year was the last child born alive of [the respondent]?

Month __
Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 58. In what month and year was [the respondent]'s last child born alive?

This question refers to the respondent's last female or male child born alive, independently of the date of birth. Record the month and year for the date of birth of the interviewee's last child in the corresponding boxes.

Remember that female or male children born alive can include those who were born alive, but died a few minutes or hours after being born.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_LCHYR: Year of birth of last child born alive

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)

58. In what month and year was the last child born alive of [the respondent]?

Month __
Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1939	Prior to 1940
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949

1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988

1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 58. In what month and year was [the respondent]'s last child born alive?

This question refers to the respondent's last female or male child born alive, independently of the date of birth. Record the month and year for the date of birth of the interviewee's last child in the corresponding boxes.

Remember that female or male children born alive can include those who were born alive, but died a few minutes or hours after being born.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_LCSURV: Survival of last child born**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)</p>

<p>59. Is the last child of [the respondent] alive?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to the next person)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

 Question 59. Is the last child of [the respondent] still alive?

If the informant answers that her last female or male child is alive fill in code 1 and then continue with the next person. In case that the

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the survival of the last child born.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_NOBIRTH: No live births**Data file:** DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)

56. In total, how many live births has [the respondent] had, even if the baby died a few hours or days after being born?

If the interviewee has had children, record the number of children born. If the interviewee has had children of only one sex, record the total number and write "00" in the box corresponding to the other sex. If the interviewee has never had children, fill in the bubble "none", then go to the next person.

Female children
Male children
None (go to next person)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 56. In total, how many children has [the respondent] had, even if the baby died a few hours or days after being born?

The purpose of this question and the following questions is to gather information in order to estimate two important demographic variables: mortality and fertility.

All children born alive are considered alive if they are breathing, had heart beat or any other sign of life. Ask the mother about her live births, since it is common for mothers to not count as live births those children who were born alive but died a few hours or days after being born.

Read the information above question 56 which indicated that the question is only for women age 15 or older.

Therefore you should only ask this question to all women who are 15 years old or older, as stated in the instructions you should check the age and sex of the women from questions 27 and 29.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether no live births were reported.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_NOCHSURV: No children surviving

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)</p>
 <p>57. Of all the children, how many are currently living?</p>
 <div class="i1">If none fill in the bubble "none".

__ Female children
__ Male children

[]
 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 57. Of all the children, how many are currently living?

In the two first boxes of (Female Children) record the number of female children currently alive. Similarly, in the other boxes of (Male Children) record the number of male children currently alive. If the woman does not have any children then record "None".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any children born alive is not surviving.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_AGE10: Age deciles

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

28. When was [the respondent] born?

Day_ _
Month_ _
Year _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 9
02	10 to 19
03	20 to 29
04	30 to 39
05	40 to 49
06	50 to 59
07	60 to 69
08	70 to 79
09	80 to 89
10	90 to 99
11	100 years or more

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 29. How old is [the respondent]?

The age refers to the years of age a person has lived until the present date from his/her date of birth. Ask the interviewee how old he/she is and then record the declared age in the boxes corresponding to the answer. If the person is less than one year old record '000' in the boxes.

If you have already questioned and attempted to help the person remember his/her age, and there is no way to establish the age of that person or any other member of the household, then you should record code 999.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age decile.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_AGE5ALT: Five-year age groups (0 is a unique group)

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics</p>

<p>28. When was [the respondent] born?</p>

<div class="i1">Day__
Month__
Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0
02	1 to 4
03	5 to 9
04	10 to 14
05	15 to 19
06	20 to 24
07	25 to 29
08	30 to 34
09	35 to 39
10	40 to 44
11	45 to 49
12	50 to 54
13	55 to 59
14	60 to 64
15	65 to 69
16	70 to 74
17	75 to 79
18	80 to 84
19	85 to 89
20	90 to 94
21	95 to 99
22	100 years or more

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 29. How old is [the respondent]?

The age refers to the years of age a person has lived until the present date from his/her date of birth. Ask the interviewee how old he/she is and then record the declared age in the boxes corresponding to the answer. If the person is less than one year old record '000' in the boxes.

If you have already questioned and attempted to help the person remember his/her age, and there is no way to establish the age of that person or any other member of the household, then you should record code 999.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's five-year age group. Less than one year of age is the first group.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_AGE5YR: Five-year age groups**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics</p>

<p>28. When was [the respondent] born?</p>

<div class="i1">Day_
Month_
Year _ _ _ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	0 to 4
03	5 to 9
04	10 to 14
05	15 to 19
06	20 to 24
07	25 to 29
08	30 to 34
09	35 to 39
10	40 to 44
11	45 to 49
12	50 to 54
13	55 to 59
14	60 to 64
15	65 to 69
16	70 to 74
17	75 to 79
18	80 to 84

19	85 to 89
20	90 to 94
21	95 to 99
22	100 years or more

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 29. How old is [the respondent]?

The age refers to the years of age a person has lived until the present date from his/her date of birth. Ask the interviewee how old he/she is and then record the declared age in the boxes corresponding to the answer. If the person is less than one year old record '000' in the boxes.

If you have already questioned and attempted to help the person remember his/her age, and there is no way to establish the age of that person or any other member of the household, then you should record code 999.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's five-year age group. Ages ranging from less than one year to 4 years old constitute the first group.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_AGEGRP: Large age groups

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section VI - Personal characteristics

28. When was [the respondent] born?

Day_ Month_ Year_

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	0 to 14
2	15 to 64
3	65 years or more

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 29. How old is [the respondent]?

The age refers to the years of age a person has lived until the present date from his/her date of birth. Ask the interviewee how old he/she is and then record the declared age in the boxes corresponding to the answer. If the person is less than one year old record '000' in the boxes.

If you have already questioned and attempted to help the person remember his/her age, and there is no way to establish the age of that person or any other member of the household, then you should record code 999.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age group.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 56. In total, how many children has [the respondent] had, even if the baby died a few hours or days after being born?

The purpose of this question and the following questions is to gather information in order to estimate two important demographic variables: mortality and fertility.

All children born alive are considered alive if they are breathing, had heart beat or any other sign of life. Ask the mother about her live births, since it is common for mothers to not count as live births those children who were born alive but died a few hours or days after being born.

Read the information above question 56 which indicated that the question is only for women age 15 or older. Therefore you should only ask this question to all women who are 15 years old or older, as stated in the instructions you should check the age and sex of the women from questions 27 and 29.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of children ever born.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_EMPSTAT: Economic activity of individual

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older

53. In that job [the respondent] was (or is)?

Read all answers and mark only one. 1 Salary or waged employee? 2 Employer or owner? 3 Family worker or unpaid worker? 4 Self-employed? 5 Other?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employed
02	Unemployed
03	Seeking first job
04	Discouraged worker
05	Household chores
06	Student
07	Rentier
08	Retired/pensioner
09	Disabled
10	Senior citizen
11	Other activity
12	No activity
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 53. In that job [the respondent] was (or is)?

This question has the goal of defining the occupational category that the person being surveyed had in the business or company where they worked during the week before the census interview. In the case of people who were not working the week prior to the census, but who did work some time in the past, the question refers to the occupational category in their last paid job. Fill in the bubble according to the informant's answer.

What follows is an explanation of the concepts related to the various alternatives of occupational categories, with the purpose of providing you with enough knowledge to choose the correct response based on the informant's answer.

Salary paid employee

Salary paid employee is the person who maintains a dependent relationship with the company or institution that he/she works for and receives pay in the form of a salary, either in cash or kind.

Employer or Owner is the person who runs or manages on their own a business or career, employing one or more paid employees, in addition to family members or non-relatives who work, not necessarily paid.

Family worker with no remuneration is the person who works in the business or company of a family member or non-family member without pay, for at least one hour during the week before the census. However, if the person is regularly paid a pre-determined amount of money, that could be considered a salary, he/she should be recorded as a paid employee.

Independent Worker is the type of worker that has neither a boss, nor is in charge of employees or laborers. The business or company only has one worker, not belonging to another organization, that sells and/or produces goods and/or services for that which a price is charged. Examples: an independent lawyer, engineer, plumber, electrician, door to door salesperson, artisan, etc.

Other. This category exists for people who are economically active and cannot be included in any of the previous categories.

Ask the question exactly as it is written in the census survey and fill in the bubble corresponding to the code that fits the informant's answer.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's economic activity.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_FIELD: Field of study, 3 digits

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 3 and over

39. What is/was the university course [the respondent] studied or studies?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
614	Teacher training and education science
621	Arts
622	Humanities
631	Social and behavioral science
632	Journalism and information
634	Business and administration
638	Law
642	Life sciences
644	Physical sciences
646	Mathematics and statistics
648	Computing

652	Engineering and engineering trades
654	Manufacturing and processing
658	Architecture and construction
662	Agriculture, forestry and fishery
664	Veterinary
672	Medicine
676	Social services
681	Personal services
684	Transport services
685	Environmental protection
686	Security services
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 39. What is/was the university major or "career" [the respondent] studied or studies?
This question is for persons who are currently attending or attended school. This question will be only asked if the informant answered code 4 from question 37. Record the name of the major or "career" declared by the informant.

In case the person being surveyed has completed more than one "career", record the one that informant declares as the main one. You should record the name of the career in capital letters leaving blank a box between words and do NOT abbreviate, accentuate or write commas. You should record the name of the career fully and correctly as shown in the examples below:

<ul class="b1">

**Law **

**Education **

**Medicine **

**Odontology **

**Biology **

Civil Engineering

<p>[NEXT COLUMN]</p>

<ul class="b1">

Hydraulics Engineering

**Architecture **

**Bio analysis **

Computer Science

Systems Engineering

Agronomy

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's field of study (3 digits) for those who completed a university degree.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons aged 3+ whose highest level of education is university or higher [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_IND1: Industry, 1 digit**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older</p>

<p>54. What is the goal of the business, company or institution where [the respondent] works (or last worked)?</p>

<div class="i1">__</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, hunting and forestry
02	Fishing
03	Mining and quarrying
04	Manufacturing
05	Electricity, gas and water supply
06	Construction
07	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
08	Hotels and restaurants
09	Transport, storage and communications
10	Financial intermediation
11	Real estate, renting and business activities
12	Public administration and defense; compulsory social security
13	Education
14	Health and social work
15	Other community, social and personal services
16	Activities of private households as employers
17	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 54. What is the goal of the business, company or institution where [the respondent] works or last worked?

This question is designed to determine the branch of economic activity of the company, business or establishment where the person works or worked. It is important to indicate the type of products or services that are made or sold in the establishment, such as: taxi service, planting flowers, making shoes, making clothing, selling food, etc. Also, it is important to investigate what the company, business or establishment specializes in where the person being surveyed works.

Read the question exactly as it appears in the survey. Never be sure that you already know it. Ask the question as it is written and record the answer in the corresponding boxes. Remember to fill in the boxes with clear capital letters leaving a box in between words. Do NOT use abbreviations, accents or commas.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of industry (1 digit) of the business a person works for.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ who have ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_OCC1: Occupation, 1 digit

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older

52. What was [the respondent]'s main occupation, last week (or in his/her last job)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Armed forces occupations
01	Managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals

04	Clerical support workers
05	Service and sales workers
06	Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 52. What was [the respondent]'s main occupation, last week (or in his/her last job)?
This question inquires about the type of work the person currently does, if the informant works or worked in his/her previous job, in the case that he/she is not presently employed, but had worked in the past.

Ask the question exactly as it appears in the survey and then record the answer given by the informant in the corresponding boxes. Remember to fill in the boxes with clear capital letters leaving a box in between words. Do not use abbreviations, accents or commas.

When the informant gives you a vague or incomplete answer, make sure you ask further questions to determine the specific job or occupation the informant has or had. Make sure the informant gives you the correct name of the job or occupation. In order to help you better understand what the question asks and therefore obtain the accurate information about the occupation of the person being surveyed see the following examples with correct responses and some possible incorrect answers that you should not accept.

Correct Answers:

- Example 1: If Pedro says that he works as "bank teller", the answer is correct.
- Example 2: If Maria says that she works as a "supermarket cashier", the answer is correct.
- Example 3: If Andrés says that he works as an "auto mechanic", the answer is correct.
- Example 4: If Manuel says that he works as an "industrial mechanic", the answer is correct.
- Example 5: If Juana says that she works as a "street vendor of clothes", the answer is correct.
- Example 6: If Pericles says that he works as a "street vendor in a shop", the answer is correct.

Incorrect Answers:

- Example 1: If Pedro says that he is an "Engineer", the answer is incorrect, because Engineer is not an occupation.
- Example 2: If Juan says that he is a "Civil Engineer", the answer is incorrect, because Civil Engineer is a PROFESSION, but not an occupation. And question 52 asks about the person's occupation.
- Example 3: If Maria says that she works as a "public employee", the answer is incorrect, since a State Representative is a public employee and the janitor at the Our Lady of Grace Hospital is also a public employee, in that they both work for the State.
- Example 4: If Adriano says that he works as a "mechanic", the answer is incorrect, since there are various types of mechanics.
- Example 5: If Miguel says that he works as a "cashier", the answer is incorrect, since a cashier can work in a diverse number of jobs.
- Example 6: If Sandra says that she works as a "vendor", the answer is incorrect, since there are many different types of vendors.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (1 digit).

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 10+ who have ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_YRSTUDYC: Calculated years of study

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's years of study.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons age 3+ who attended or attends school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women age 15 and older (check from questions 27 and 29)

57. Of all the children, how many are currently living?

If none fill in the bubble "none".
 Female children
 Male children
 None

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 57. Of all the children, how many are currently living?

In the two first boxes of (Female Children) record the number of female children currently alive. Similarly, in the other boxes of (Male Children) record the number of male children currently alive. If the woman does not have any children then record "None".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children surviving among those ever born.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO2010A_UNIVFLD: Field of study, 2 digits**Data file: DOM2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>For persons age 3 and over</p>

<p>39. What is/was the university course [the respondent] studied or studies?</p>

<div class="i1">___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Education
02	Arts and humanities
03	Social sciences, business and law
04	Sciences
05	Engineering, industry and construction
06	Agriculture
07	Health and social services
08	Services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>Question 39. What is/was the university major or "career" [the respondent] studied or studies?

This question is for persons who are currently attending or attended school. This question will be only asked if the informant answered code 4 from question 37. Record the name of the major or "career" declared by the informant.

In case the person being surveyed has completed more than one "career", record the one that informant declares as the main one. You should record the name of the career in capital letters leaving blank a box between words and do NOT abbreviate, accentuate or write commas. You should record the name of the career fully and correctly as shown in the examples below: </p>

<ul class="b1">

Law

Education

Medicine

Odontology

Biology

Civil Engineering

<p>[NEXT COLUMN]</p>

<ul class="b1">

Hydraulics Engineering

- Architecture
- Bio analysis
- Computer Science
- Systems Engineering
- Agronomy

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of study (2 digits) for those who completed a university degree.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 2010: Persons aged 3+ whose highest level of education is university or higher [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 2010 Household Questionnaire

title Census 2010 Household Questionnaire
authors Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)
country Dominican Rep.
language Portuguese
filename enum_form_do2010a.pdf

technical_documents

Census 2010 Enumerator's Manual

title Census 2010 Enumerator's Manual
authors Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)
country Dominican Rep.
language Portuguese
filename enum_instruct_do2010a.pdf
